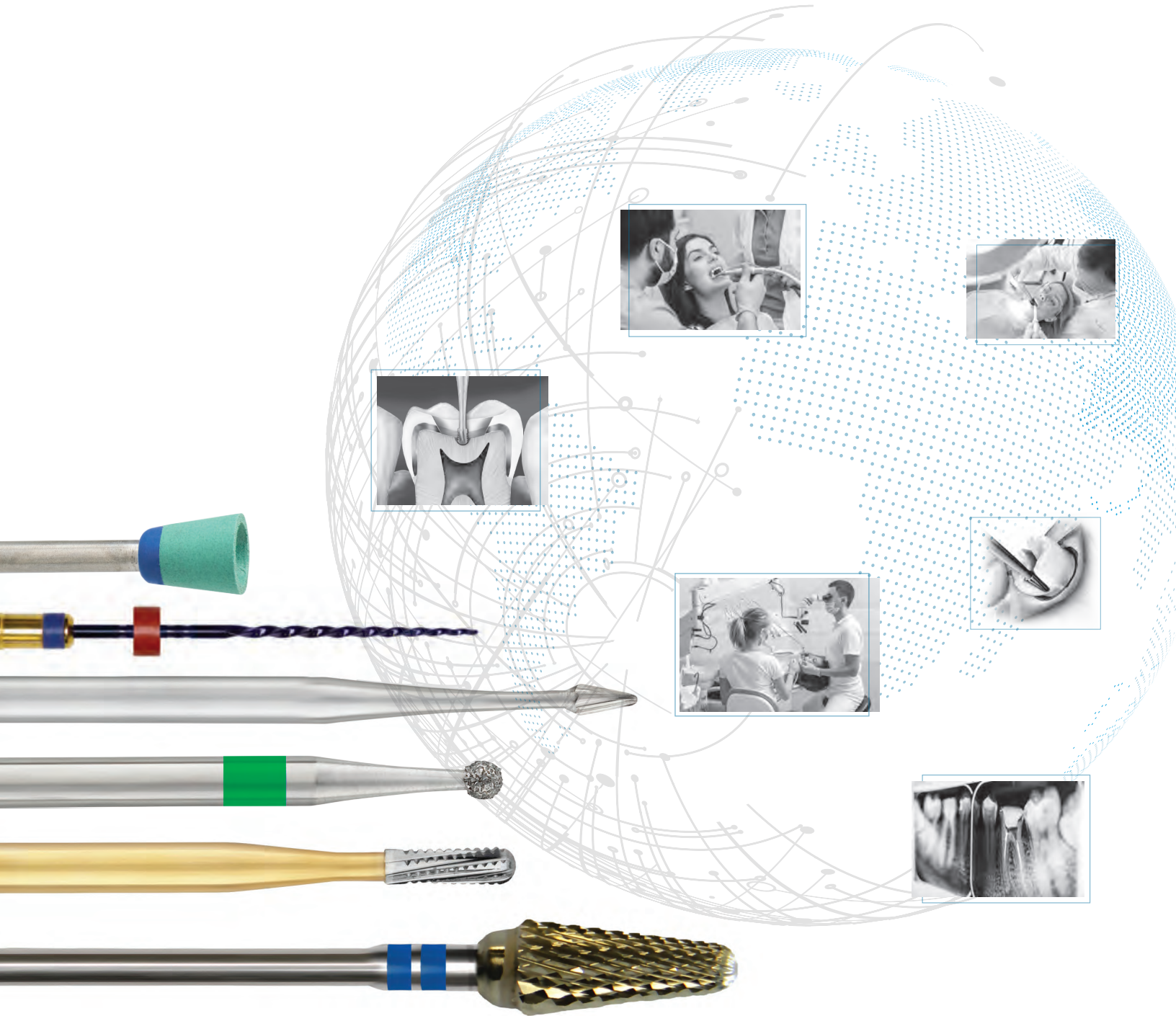


INTERNATIONAL PRODUCT CATALOG



SSWHITE Dental®

Better Patient Outcomes
Improved Efficiency
Faster Practice Growth

sswhitedental.com

A Proud Heritage of Innovation, Collaboration and Achievement

The name SS White® is synonymous with dentistry in the United States. The glorious history of SS White Burs began in 1844 when Samuel Stockton White opened up his business in Philadelphia, PA.

The growth of SS White® is directly related to Dr. White's determination to improve his chosen profession. He encouraged doctors to communicate ideas freely with him, resulting in many innovations and a business philosophy that is the foundation of the company, even today.

Over 175 Years and Our Philosophy Remains the same...

SS White® Dental continues the founder's tradition of identifying and developing ideas that will improve the quality of dental care and make it more efficient. We believe that innovation and the creation of unique products are the cornerstone of our company and make SS White® one of the most well recognized and trusted names in dentistry.

At SS White®, we've been innovating and supporting dentists and their practices since 1844. As a family owned, U.S. based company, SS White® is focused on the success of our customers and the treatment and outcomes of their patients. Each day we stand committed to fulfilling the needs of endodontists and general practitioners in three ways:

- A focus on quality products at a low cost.
- A focus on maximizing profitability and efficiencies chairside and in the practice for a better patient experience and outcome.
- A focus on conservation and preservation through minimally invasive dentistry.

The future is bright with SS White®!



Samuel Stockton White
SS White® Founder
1822-1879



SS White® Dental
Lakewood, NJ

SS WHITE Dental®

Better Patient Outcomes
Improved Efficiency
Faster Practice Growth

Table of Contents

Introduction

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Table of Contents | 3 |
|-----------------------------|---|

Carbide/Trimming and Finishing Burs

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Operative Carbide Burs | 4-7 |
| Fissurotomy® Burs | 8 |
| SmartBurs®II | 9 |
| Great White® Gold | 10 |
| Great White® Ultra | 11 |
| Great White®Z Diamonds | 12 |
| Great White®Z Diamond Kits | 13 |
| Trimming and Finishing Burs | 14-15 |

Diamond Instruments

| | |
|--|-------|
| ISO Guide to IDL Diamond Instruments | 16-17 |
| IDL Diamonds | 18-34 |
| Guide to TDA® Diamond Instruments | 35 |
| TDA® Diamonds | 36-37 |
| TDA® Diamond Technique Tips | 38 |

Polishers

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Jazz® Polishers | 39-42 |
| Jazz® Polisher Kits | 43 |

Surgical Burs

| | |
|--|----|
| Oral Surgery | 44 |
| Surgical/Zekrya/Bone Cutters | 45 |

Laboratory Burs

| | |
|---|-------|
| Great White® Lab Cutters | 46-50 |
| HP Carbides | 51 |
| Express Line® Diamond Discs | 52-53 |
| Express Line® Metal Finishing Burs | 54 |
| Express Line® Lab Diamonds | 54 |
| Express Line® Diamond Trimming Wheels | 55 |
| Jazz® Lab Grinders/Polishers | 56-58 |
| CAD/CAM Burs | 59-60 |

Endodontic Burs/Files

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| EndoGuide® Burs | 61 |
| Endo Safe End Burs | 62 |
| DCTaper™ | 63 |
| DCTaperH™ | 64-66 |
| DC™Retreatment Files | 67 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| EXACTTaper™ | 68 |
| EXACTTaperH™ | 69-70 |
| EXACTTaperH DC™ | 71-73 |
| EXACTFlowH™ | 74-75 |
| EXACTGuide™ | 76-77 |
| EXACT™ Retreatment Files | 78 |

Endodontic Paper Points and Gutta Percha

| | |
|---|----|
| SS White® Dental Paper Points | 79 |
| SS White® Dental Gutta Percha | 79 |
| EXACTTaper™ Paper Points | 80 |
| EXACTTaper™ Gutta Percha | 80 |
| EXACTFlow™ Paper Points | 80 |
| EXACTFlow™ Gutta Percha | 80 |
| EXACTGuide™ Paper Points | 81 |
| EXACTGuide™ Gutta Percha | 81 |

Endodontic Products

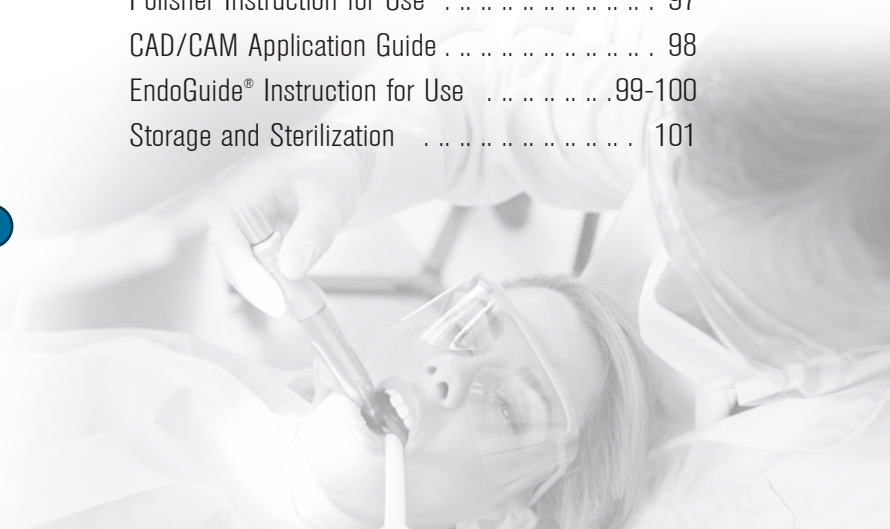
| | |
|--|----|
| Bioceramic Root Canal Sealer | 81 |
| Manta™ Endodontic Handpiece | 82 |

Bur Kits and Bur Blocks

| | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Procedural Kits | 83-89 |
| Bur Blocks | 89 |
| Bur Brush | 89 |

Technical Reference

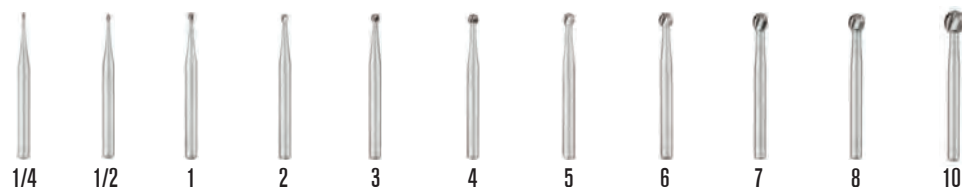
| | |
|--|--------|
| Shank/Diameter Reference | 90 |
| Carbide Instruction for Use | 91-93 |
| SmartBurs®II Instruction for Use | 94 |
| Diamond Instruction for Use | 95-96 |
| Polisher Instruction for Use | 97 |
| CAD/CAM Application Guide | 98 |
| EndoGuide® Instruction for Use | 99-100 |
| Storage and Sterilization | 101 |



Unmatched Strength, Unrivalled Cutting and Reduced Breakage Make SS White® Carbide Burs The #1 Choice of Dentists Worldwide.



SS White® tungsten carbide burs ensure a fast, smooth, vibration free performance; reducing patient discomfort as well as operating time.



| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| FG 5 PACK | 310213 | 310093 | 310095 | 310097 | 310098 | 310100 | 310101 | 310102 | 310103 | 310196 | |
| FG BULK 50 | 300024 | | 300011 | 300012 | | 300014 | 300015 | 300016 | | 300018 | |
| SS 5 PACK | | 310094 | 310096 | 310157 | 310099 | 310192 | | 310193 | | | |
| SS BULK 50 | | | 300020 | | | | | | | | |
| RA 5 PACK | | 310000 | 310001 | 310002 | 310003 | 310004 | 310005 | 310006 | 310007 | 310008 | |
| RA BULK 50 | | | | | | 300130 | | 300131 | | 300132 | |
| HP 5 PACK | 310045 | 310046 | 310047 | 310048 | 310049 | 310050 | 310051 | 310052 | 310053 | 310054 | 310055 |



| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| FG 5 PACK | 310209 | 310210 | 310211 | 310212 | 310120 | 310122 | 310125 | 310126 | 310129 | 310155 | 310156 |
| FG BULK 50 | 300025 | 300021 | | | | 300095 | 300096 | 300097 | | 300098 | |
| SS 5 PACK | | 310214 | | | | 310123 | | | | | |
| SS BULK 50 | | | | | | 300091 | | | | | |
| RA 5 PACK | | | | | | | | | | | 310021 |

"SS White® offers strength, consistency and predictability in each carbide bur they manufacture. This gives me confidence that for each patient; I can maximize the quality of the restoration and create better, more beautiful smiles."

- Dr. Lou Graham

STRAIGHT/FLAT
END PLAIN



| | | | | | |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 56 | 57 | 57L | 58 | 59 |
| FG 5 PACK | 310114 | 310116 | 310146 | 310118 | |
| SS 5 PACK | 310189 | 310117 | | 310115 | |
| RA 5 PACK | | 310017 | | | 310018 |
| HP 5 PACK | | 310064 | | | 310065 |

STRAIGHT/ROUND
END PLAIN



| | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 1156 | 1157 | 1158 |
| FG 5 PACK | 310197 | 310198 | 310199 |
| FG BULK 50 | | 300075 | 300076 |
| SS 5 PACK | 310200 | 310201 | |

STRAIGHT/FLAT
END CROSS CUT



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 | 562 | 563 | 556L | 557L | 558L |
| FG 5 PACK | 310124 | 310127 | 310130 | 310152 | 310153 | | | 310171 | 310150 | 310151 |
| FG BULK 50 | 300110 | 300111 | 300112 | | | | | | | |
| SS 5 PACK | 310170 | 310161 | 310162 | | | | | | | |
| SS BULK 50 | | | 300108 | | | | | | | |
| RA 5 PACK | | 310020 | 310022 | 310023 | 310024 | | | | | 310043 |
| HP 5 PACK | | 310066 | 310067 | 310068 | 310071 | 310069 | 310070 | | | 310084 |

STRAIGHT/ROUND END
CROSSCUT FISSURE



| | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 1556 | 1557 | 1558 |
| FG 5 PACK | 310138 | 310139 | 310142 |
| FG BULK 50 | | 300113 | 300116 |
| SS 5 PACK | | 310140 | 310143 |
| SS BULK 50 | | 300107 | |
| RA 5 PACK | | 310037 | 310040 |
| HP 5 PACK | 310080 | 310081 | 310082 |
| HP BULK 50 | | | 300007 |

INVERTED
CONE



| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 33 1/2 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 37L | 38 | 39 |
| FG 5 PACK | 310105 | 310107 | 310109 | 310110 | 310111 | 310145 | 310112 | 310113 |
| FG BULK 50 | | | | 300033 | 300034 | 300046 | | |
| SS 5 PACK | 310106 | 310108 | 310160 | | | 310144 | | |
| RA 5 PACK | 310010 | 310011 | 310012 | 310013 | 310014 | 310042 | 310015 | 310016 |
| HP 5 PACK | 310057 | 310058 | 310059 | 310060 | 310061 | 310083 | 310062 | 310063 |

TAPER/FLAT
END PLAIN



| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | |
| | 169 | 170 | 171 | 169L | 170L | 171L |
| FG 5 PACK | 310184 | 310119 | 310121 | 310185 | 310148 | 310149 |
| FG BULK 50 | | | | 300077 | | |
| SS 5 PACK | | | 310194 | | | |

TAPER/ FLAT
END CROSS CUT



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 699 | 700 | 701 | 702 | 703 | 699L | 700L | 701L | 702L | 703L | 1702 | 1702L | 1703 | 1703L |
| FG 5 PACK | 310186 | 310132 | 310133 | 310191 | 310135 | 310188 | 310190 | 310154 | | | | | | |
| FG BULK 50 | | | | | 300124 | | | 300128 | | | | | | |
| SS 5 PACK | | | 310134 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RA 5 PACK | | 310025 | 310028 | 310029 | 310031 | | | 310044 | | | | | | |
| HP 5 PACK | 310072 | 310073 | 310074 | 310075 | 310077 | | | 310085 | 310076 | 310078 | 310088 | 310089 | 310086 | 310087 |

TAPER/ ROUND
END PLAIN



| | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | |
| | 1170 | 1171 | 1169L | 1170L | 1171L |
| FG 5 PACK | 310202 | 310204 | 310208 | 310206 | 310207 |
| FG BULK 50 | | 300067 | | 300069 | |
| SS 5 PACK | 310203 | 310205 | | | |
| RA 5 PACK | 310033 | 310035 | | | |

END CUT



| | | |
|------------------|--------|--------|
| | | |
| | 956 | 957 |
| FG 5 PACK | 310128 | 310136 |
| RA 5 PACK | | 310034 |
| HP 5 PACK | | 310079 |

WHEEL



| | |
|------------------|--------|
| | |
| | 14 |
| FG 5 PACK | 310104 |
| RA 5 PACK | 310009 |

AMALGAM PREP



| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | |
| | 244 | 245 | 246 | 256 | 257 | 271 |
| FG 5 PACK | 310172 | 310164 | 310165 | 310166 | 310167 | 310168 |
| FG BULK 50 | | 300086 | | | | 300090 |
| SS 5 PACK | | 310169 | | | | |
| SS BULK 50 | | 300084 | | | | |

SURGICAL & ENDODONTIC LENGTH



| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 557 | 558 | 1557 | 1558 | 700 | 701 |
| FGSL 10 PACK | 350000 | 350001 | 350002 | 350003 | 350004 | 350005 | 350006 | 350007 | 350008 | 350009 | 350010 |
| RASL 10 PACK | | 350023 | 350024 | 350025 | 350026 | 350027 | 350028 | 350029 | | | |

SURGICAL & ENDODONTIC LENGTH



| | | | | |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | 702 | 703 | 1702 | 1703 |
| FGSL 10 PACK | 350011 | 350012 | 350013 | 350014 |
| RASL 10 PACK | 350030 | 350031 | 350032 | 350033 |

ZEKRYA BURS



| | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|
| | | |
| | 151 | 151L |
| FG 10 PACK | 350169 | 350170 |
| Head Length (mm) | 11 | 11 |
| Head (mm) | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Tip (mm) | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| LOA (mm) | 23.5 | 28 |

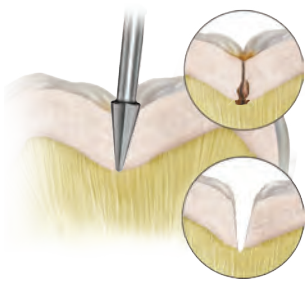
BONE CUTTERS



| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|------------------|------------------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 161-016 | 162-016 | 162A-016 | 267-016 | 269-016 | 161-016 | 161-016 | 162A-016 |
| | 17735-1 | 17736-1 | 17737-1 | 17738-1 | 17739-1 | 17740-1 | 17741-1 | 17742-1 |
| FG 1 PACK | | | | | | | | |
| Head Length (mm) | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 11 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Head (mm) | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Tip (mm) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.9 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| LOA (mm) | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 34 | 44.5 | 44.5 |
| | | | | | | RA 1 PACK | HP 1 PACK | |

Save 33 Hours of Chair Time Per Year with Early Diagnosis of Hidden Caries

The Fissurotomy® Bur patented design allows for the conservative exploration of fissures. Fissurotomy® Burs can add up to 12 years of life to the restoration and are often completed without the use of anesthesia. You can now explore and restore in as little as 3-5 minutes!



ORIGINAL

Fissurotomy® Original
ITEM#
FG (5 PK) 310215
FGSS (5 PK) 310216

Head Length (mm) 2.5
Tip Diameter (mm) 0.33
Max Head Diameter (mm) 1.1

NARROW TAPER FISSURE

Fissurotomy® NTF
ITEM#
FG (5 PK) 310218
FGSS (5 PK) 310220

Head Length (mm) 2.5
Tip Diameter (mm) 0.28
Max Head Diameter (mm) 0.7

SHALLOW TAPER FISSURE

Fissurotomy® STF
ITEM#
FG (5 PK) 310217
FGSS (5 PK) 310219

Head Length (mm) 1.5
Tip Diameter (mm) 0.28
Max Head Diameter (mm) 0.8



Images Not Shown to Scale

Diagnostic & Finishing Bur Kit

All-In-One Kit

Designed for the efficient diagnosis of suspect fissures and the finishing of the cavity preparation.

Kit Reorder No. 18007

Kit Contents:

- 3-Original Fissurotomy® Burs
- 3-Fissurotomy® Micro NTF Burs
- 3-Fissurotomy® Micro STF Burs
- 1-Finishing Bur #7901
- 1-Finishing Bur #7406
- 1-Autoclavable Bur Block

The Fissurotomy® Bur:

- Tip of bur is smaller and more conservative than 1/4 round.
- Fine carbide tip will not strip quickly like thin diamonds.
- Virtually pain free to the DEJ and in most cases no anesthesia is needed.
- Ideal cavity preparation form for a flowable composite.
- Cleaner, more controlled and less costly than air abrasion.

CRA Product Review:

- 100% of CRA Evaluators rated Fissurotomy® Bur excellent or good and worthy of trial by colleagues¹
- Bur design produces very conservative occlusal preps¹
- Anesthetic often not required¹

Source: 1. CRA Newsletter, Volume 25, Issue 7, July 2001, Page 4

Fissurotomy® Instruments are essential when removing decay in deep lesions because they preserve the healthy dentin. This reduces post-operative sensitivity and avoids unnecessary root canal procedures."

- Howard S. Glazer, DDS

The Only Rotary Cutting Instruments That Discriminate Between Healthy and Carious Zones of Dentin

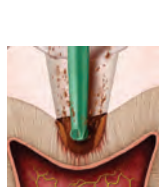
A clinical study conducted at NYU College of Dentistry showed that 84% of patients preferred use of a SmartBurs® II instrument compared to use of a carbide bur with no local anesthetic for future dental treatment.*



SmartBurs® II
RA # 4
ITEM # 52000
10 PK
Head Diameter (mm) 1.4



SmartBurs® II
RA # 6
ITEM # 52001
10 PK
Head Diameter (mm) 1.8



SmartBurs® II
RA # 8
ITEM # 52002
10 PK
Head Diameter (mm) 2.3



SmartBurs® II Combo
5 each of RA #4; 10
each of RA #6, RA #8)
ITEM # 52003
25 PK

SmartBurs® II Instruments are made for use at standard slow handpiece speeds of 5,000 to 10,000 rpm.

You and Your Patients Will Appreciate

The SmartBurs® II Difference

The NYU patient study showed that there was no postoperative hypersensitivity in either Class I or V procedures conducted on 40 patients.*

*Data on file



SmartBurs® II Instruments conserve remaining healthy dentin to avoid inadvertent pulp exposure.



SmartBurs® II Instruments do not traumatize healthy dentinal tubules, thereby reducing post operative sensitivity.



SmartBurs® II Instruments do no harm to healthy dentinal tubules so patients may experience a more comfortable caries removal procedure without anesthesia.

"SmartBurs® II provides a conservative endpoint during excavation of infected carious dentin. Underlying and potentially protective caries affected dentin is thus preserved. SmartBurs® II relies on dentin hardness to provide a scientifically-based endpoint, and not staining, which can be variable or absent, and not a true indicator of remaining carious dentin."

-- Daniel W. Boston, DMD

Associate Dean for Clinical Comprehensive Care, Temple University Kornberg School of Dentistry





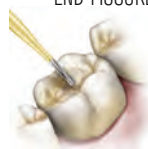


Save 12 Hours Per Year in Chair Time Using the #1 Selling Metal Cutting Bur Worldwide

Great White®
Bur #2 (1558)

Great White®
Bur #1 (331)

GREAT WHITE®
GOLD SERIES
METAL CUTTING - CAVITY PREPARATION CARBIDE BURS

Innovative blade geometry combined with unparalleled neck strength produces a bur that quickly cuts metal with reduced chatter and breakage enabling one bur to remove up to three PFMs.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <p>ROUND</p>  <p>5 PK 50 PK</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>GW2R 18202-5 300050</td> <td>GWSL2R 350146 10 PACK</td> <td>GW4R 18204-5 300051</td> <td>GWSL4R 350148 10 PACK</td> <td>GW6R 18206-5 300052</td> <td>GWSL6R 350150 10 PACK</td> <td>GW8R 18208-5</td> </tr> </table> | GW2R 18202-5 300050 | GWSL2R 350146 10 PACK | GW4R 18204-5 300051 | GWSL4R 350148 10 PACK | GW6R 18206-5 300052 | GWSL6R 350150 10 PACK | GW8R 18208-5 | <p>PEAR</p>  <p>5 PK 50 PK</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>GW2P 18209-5</td> <td>GW245 18212-5 300053</td> <td>GW330 18210-5 300054</td> <td>GW330S 18211-5</td> </tr> </table> | GW2P 18209-5 | GW245 18212-5 300053 | GW330 18210-5 300054 | GW330S 18211-5 |
| GW2R 18202-5 300050 | GWSL2R 350146 10 PACK | GW4R 18204-5 300051 | GWSL4R 350148 10 PACK | GW6R 18206-5 300052 | GWSL6R 350150 10 PACK | GW8R 18208-5 | | | | | | |
| GW2P 18209-5 | GW245 18212-5 300053 | GW330 18210-5 300054 | GW330S 18211-5 | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>INVERTED CONE</p>  <p>5 PK</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>GW34 18214-5</td> <td>GW35 18215-5</td> <td>GW37 18216-5</td> </tr> </table> | GW34 18214-5 | GW35 18215-5 | GW37 18216-5 | <p>STRAIGHT FISSURE</p>  <p>5 PK 50 PK</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>GWH340 14918-5</td> <td>GWH342 14919-5</td> <td>GWH342L 14920-5</td> <td>GW1557 18221-5 300056</td> <td>GWSL1557 350167 10 PACK</td> </tr> </table> | GWH340 14918-5 | GWH342 14919-5 | GWH342L 14920-5 | GW1557 18221-5 300056 | GWSL1557 350167 10 PACK | | | |
| GW34 18214-5 | GW35 18215-5 | GW37 18216-5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| GWH340 14918-5 | GWH342 14919-5 | GWH342L 14920-5 | GW1557 18221-5 300056 | GWSL1557 350167 10 PACK | | | | | | | | |
| <p>STRAIGHT FLAT END FISSURE</p>  <p>5 PK 50 PK</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>GW556 18217-5</td> <td>GW557 18218-5 300055</td> <td>GW557S 18219-5</td> <td>GWSL557 350162 10 PACK</td> <td>GW558 18222-5</td> </tr> </table> | GW556 18217-5 | GW557 18218-5 300055 | GW557S 18219-5 | GWSL557 350162 10 PACK | GW558 18222-5 | <p>TAPER FLAT END FISSURE</p>  <p>5 PK</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>GW701 18223-5</td> <td>GW702 18224-5</td> </tr> </table> | GW701 18223-5 | GW702 18224-5 | <p>TALON BUR</p>  <p>5 PK 50 PK</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>T10 310297 300144</td> </tr> </table> <p>Head Length (mm) 4.2 Head (mm) 1</p> | T10 310297 300144 | | |
| GW556 18217-5 | GW557 18218-5 300055 | GW557S 18219-5 | GWSL557 350162 10 PACK | GW558 18222-5 | | | | | | | | |
| GW701 18223-5 | GW702 18224-5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T10 310297 300144 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Great White® Gold Preparation Kit



- Kit Contents:**
- (2) Great White® Gold #GW1
 - (2) Great White® Gold #GW2
 - (2) Great White® Gold #1557
 - (2) Great White® Gold #330
 - (2) Great White® Gold #6 ROUND
 - (2) Great White® Ultra #847-018

Kit Reorder No. 18050

RESTORATION REMOVAL



| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 5 PK 50 PK | GW1 (331) 18061-5 300057 | GW2 (1558) 18062-5 300059 | GW1S 18063-5 300058 | GW2S 18064-5 300060 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|

"I have yet to experience anything that cuts as fast, accurate and smooth as a Great White® Bur, saving my practice time and money while reducing stress. A single Great White® Bur replaces my use of two to three carbide burs for PFM crown removal, a time savings of about 12 hours per year and over \$4,000 in productivity." - Howard S. Glazer, DDS

40% Faster Crown Preparations Versus Diamonds.

Great White® Ultra 858-018

Great White® Ultra 847-018



Great White® Ultra Burs cuts both enamel and restorative materials faster than comparable diamond instruments, saving chair time and money.

FOOTBALL



10 PK
HEAD LENGTH (mm)
MAX HEAD DIAMETER (mm)

GWU 379-023
350138
4.2
2.3

SHORT FLAT END TAPER



10 PK
HEAD LENGTH (mm)
MAX HEAD DIAMETER (mm)

GWU 845KR-016 350140 4.0 1.6
GWU 845KR-018 350141 4.0 1.8
GWU 845KR-025 350142 4.0 2.5

DEPTH CUTTER



5 PK
HEAD LENGTH (mm)
MAX HEAD DIAMETER (mm)

GWDC1 310158 1.0 1.8
GWDC2 310159 2.0 1.8

FLAT END TAPER



10 PK
HEAD LENGTH (mm)
MAX HEAD DIAMETER (mm)

GWU 847-016 350144 8.0 1.6
GWU 847-018 350136 8.0 1.8
GWU 847-020 350137 8.0 2.0

FLAT END TAPER SHORT SHANK



10 PK
HEAD LENGTH (mm)
MAX HEAD DIAMETER (mm)

GWU 847-016S 350131 8.0 1.6

ROUND END TAPER



10 PK
HEAD LENGTH (mm)
MAX HEAD DIAMETER (mm)

GWU 855-025 350139 7.0 2.5
GWU 856-016 350143 8.0 1.6
GWU 856-018 350133 8.0 1.8
GWU 856-020 350134 8.0 2.0
GWU856-023 350135 8.0 2.5

ROUND END TAPER SHORT SHANK



10 PK
HEAD LENGTH (mm)
MAX HEAD DIAMETER (mm)

GWU 856-016S 350127 8.0 1.6
GWU 856-018S 350128 4.0 1.8
GWU 856-020S 350129 8.0 2.0

Crown and Bridge Preparation Kit



All-In-One Kit

Designed for the efficient atraumatic removal of failed amalgams, composites, zirconia and PFM Crowns.

Kit Reorder No. 18150

Kit Contents:

- 2 Great White® Ultra #856-016
- 2 Great White® Ultra #856-018
- 2 Great White® Ultra #856-020
- 1 Great White® Ultra #379-023
- 2 Great White® Ultra #847-016
- 2 Great White® Ultra #847-018
- 1 Autoclavable Bur Block

The Great White® Ultra:

- Cuts quickly and smoothly through enamel
- Negotiates amalgam and other restorative materials with minimal clogging and no "drag or stalling"
- Now a single instrument for completing crown preparations
- More efficient –less chair time
- Helps provide precise margins

"The Great White® Ultra is a versatile bur designed for crown and bridge. It cuts smoothly and efficiently through dentin, enamel, amalgam, composite and cast metal restorations. The unique blade geometry ensures smooth cutting action even when moving from dentin to amalgam or cast metal restorations." – Steven Abrams, DDS



Now, Save Even More Time with the Expanded SS White® Lineup of Zirconia Cutting Great White® Z Diamonds

NEW PRODUCT



| Description | 368-023F | 368-023M | 379-023F | 379-023M | 801-010F | 801-012F | 801-014F | 801-016M | 801-018F | 801-018M |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Part Number | 350187 | 350188 | 350174 | 350189 | 350190 | 350191 | 350172 | 350192 | 350173 | 350193 |
| Grit | F | M | F | M | F | F | F | M | F | M |
| Head Diameter (mm) | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Head Length (mm) | 5.0 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| LOA-Overall Length (mm) | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 19.0 |
| Pack Size | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk |

NEW PRODUCT



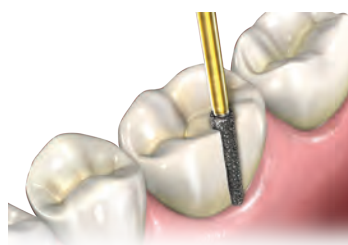
| Description | 850-018F | 850-018M | 856-018F | 856-018M | 856-021F | 856-021M | 862-012F | 862-012M | 881-012F | 881-016F |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Part Number | 350194 | 350195 | 350171 | 350196 | 350197 | 350198 | 350199 | 350200 | 350201 | 350202 |
| Grit | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | F |
| Head Diameter (mm) | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| Head Length (mm) | 10.0 | 10.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 |
| LOA-Overall Length (mm) | 23.0 | 23.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 |
| Pack Size | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk | 10/Pk |

The proprietary bonding process with fine grit synthetic diamond particles creates more consistent particle coverage, durability and cutting efficiency, while providing significant savings on material cost and chair time.

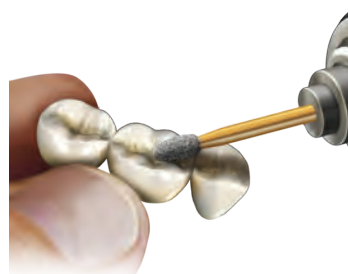
Access Through Zirconia



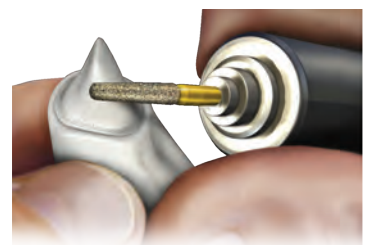
Zirconia Crown Cutting



Crown Adjustments



Finish Laboratory Copings



Expanded SS White® Lineup of Zirconia Kits

Great White® Z Diamonds are manufactured with fine diamond particles and a proprietary diamond bonding technique which has been shown to reduce micro-fractures, vibrations and increased patient satisfaction.



Great White® Z Introductory Kit

Kit Contents:

- (1) Great White® Z #GWZ 856-018
- (1) Great White® Z #GWZ 801-014
- (1) Great White® Z #GWZ 801-018
- (1) Great White® Z #GWZ 379-023

Clinicians reported Great White® Z Diamonds create endodontic access in 1 minute through zirconia. On average, clinicians who access 300 crowns that contain zirconia copings will save 45 hours of chairtime.

Kit Reorder No. 18160

**NEW
PRODUCT**

Great White® Z Zirconia and Lithium Disilicate Adjustment Kit

Kit Contents:

- (1) Great White® Z 368-023F
- (1) Great White® Z 368-023M
- (1) Great White® Z 850-018F
- (1) Great White® Z 850-018M
- (1) 89112 - Jazz® Polisher Medium Flame RA ZA2S
- (1) 89113 - Jazz® Polisher Medium Cup RA ZA2S
- (1) 89117 - Jazz® Polisher Fine Cup RA ZA2S
- (1) 89118 - Jazz® Polisher Fine Flame RA ZA2S

The Zirconia & Lithium Disilicate Intra-Oral Adjustment Kit has been developed for use on layered and monolithic zirconium oxide restorations and allows for fast and smooth bite adjustment, similar to that delivered by a coarse grits without the risk of micro-fracturing, chipping and, without excessive heat. Great White® Z diamonds will leave a very fine finish without striations on all types of ceramic such as Zirconia, Lithium Disilicate, e.max® and BruxZir®. Finish to a fine sheen with zirconia polishers. **Kit Reorder No. 16401**



**NEW
PRODUCT**

Great White® Z Master Zirconia Kit

Kit Contents:

- (2) Great White® Z 801-016M
- (2) Great White® Z 856-018M
- (2) Great White® Z 850-018M

The Master Zirconia Crown Removal Kit helps eliminate the problems associated with removing ceramic, zirconia and lithium disilicate crowns and bridges such as the Lava®, Procera®, InCeram™, Empress® I, II, Vita®, Procad®, e.max® and BruxZir®.

Kit Reorder No. 16402



**NEW
PRODUCT**

Great White® Z Endodontic Zirconia Kit

Kit Contents:

- (1) Great White® Z 801-010F
- (1) Great White® Z 801-012F
- (1) Great White® Z 801-014F
- (1) Great White® Z 801-018F
- (1) Great White® Z 856-018F
- (1) Great White® Z 850-018F
- (1) Great White® Z 881-016F

The Endodontic Zirconia Access Kit is specifically designed for smooth endo access through the hardest of materials.

Endo access diamonds are manufactured to tunnel through the porcelain layer in seconds, and the zirconia or lithium disilicate based crown or bridge with efficiency previously thought impossible. Great White® Z Diamonds are designed for Endo Access in all types of ceramic crowns such as Zirconia, Lithium Disilicate, e.max® and BruxZir®, reducing the chance of micro-fracture.

Kit Reorder No. 16403



**NEW
PRODUCT**

Great White® Z Lab Zirconia Adjustment Kit

Kit Contents:

- (1) Great White® Z 368-023F
- (1) Great White® Z 379-023F
- (1) Great White® Z 850-018F
- (1) Great White® Z 856-018F
- (1) Great White® Z 856-021F
- (1) Great White® Z 862-012F
- (1) Great White® Z 881-012F
- (1) Great White® Z 881-016F

The SS White® Lab Zirconia Adjustment Kit has been developed for the adjusting, contouring and finishing of Zirconia substructures to create the final luster for use on layered and monolithic zirconium oxide restorations. One of the keys to adjusting and polishing these materials is to perform the tasks quickly and without creating excessive heat.

Kit Reorder No. 16404

"I highly recommend Great White® Z Diamonds, they will cut significant time from zirconia crown removal procedures while reducing stress, usually with just one diamond."

- Howard Strassler, DDS



Create More Beautiful Smiles by Design

- 10 blade Safe End or 12 blade finishing burs efficiently trim and contour composites
- 20 blade Safe End or 20 blade Finishing burs create an ultra-smooth, pre-polish on composites
- 18 Blade Orthodontic debonding burs



SOLD IN 10 PACKS

ROUND



10 PACK 12 BLADE

7002 350053 7003 350054 7004 350043 7006 350044 7008 350045 7009 350057 8006 9004 9006 9008

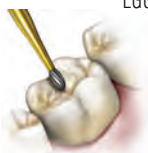
10 PACK 20 BLADE

350016

10 PACK 30 BLADE

350034 350035 350036

EGG



10 PACK 12 BLADE

7377 350074 7378 350070 7379 350076 8377 8378 8379

10 PACK 20 BLADE

350075 350071 350077

BEVEL



10 PACK 12 BLADE

7878 350095 8878 7283 350178

10 PACK 20 BLADE

350096

NEEDLE



10 PACK 12 BLADE

7901 350058 7902 350048 7903 350097 7904 350015 8901 8902 8903 8904 9903 9904

10 PACK 20 BLADE

350018 350019 350020 350021

10 PACK 30 BLADE

350041 350037

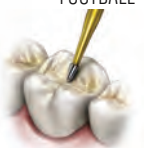
RELIANT



10 PACK 18 BLADE


118S 350059 118L 350060 218 350061

FOOTBALL




| | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 10 PACK 12 BLADE | 7404 350055 | 7406 350050 | 7408 350082 | 8404 | 8406 | 8408 | 9406 |
| 10 PACK 20 BLADE | | | | 350080 | 350081 | 350083 | |
| 10 PACK 30 BLADE | | | | | | | 350038 |

FOA 1



| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| 10 PACK 12 BLADE | FOA1 350101 |
|------------------|----------------|

BULLET




| | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 10 PACK 12 BLADE | 7801 350093 | 7802 350094 | 7803 350047 | 9803 350039 |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

FLAME




| | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|--------|
| 10 PACK 12 BLADE | 7104 350046 | 7106 350049 | 7108 350056 | 7274 350066 | 8274 | |
| 10 PACK 20 BLADE | | | | | | 350067 |

INVERTED TAPER



| | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 10 PACK 12 BLADE | 7303 350068 | 7304 350069 |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|

STRAIGHT



| | |
|------------------|----------------|
| 10 PACK 30 BLADE | 7572 350084 |
|------------------|----------------|

ROUND END TAPER



| | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------|--------|
| 10 PACK 12 BLADE | 7675 350087 | 7676 350089 | 8675 | 8676 |
| 10 PACK 20 BLADE | | | 350088 | 350090 |

TAPER




| | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|--------|--------|
| 10 PACK 12 BLADE | 7702 350091 | 7713 350092 | 7642 350085 | 7664 350086 | 8642 | 9642 | |
| 10 PACK 20 BLADE | | | | | | 350017 | |
| 10 PACK 30 BLADE | | | | | | | 350040 |

FLAT END TAPER



| | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|------|
| 10 PACK 12 BLADE | 7204 350063 | 7205 350064 | 7206 350065 | 7375 350072 | 7376 350078 | 8375 | 8376 |
| 10 PACK 20 BLADE | | | | 350073 | 350079 | | |

CFT



| | | | |
|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 10 PACK FG | CFT1 350098 | CFT2 350099 | CFT3 350100 |
|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

SURGICAL LENGTH FINISHING




| | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 10 PACK 12 BLADE | 7902SL 350116 | 7104SL 350114 | 7106SL 350022 |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|

LONG FLAME



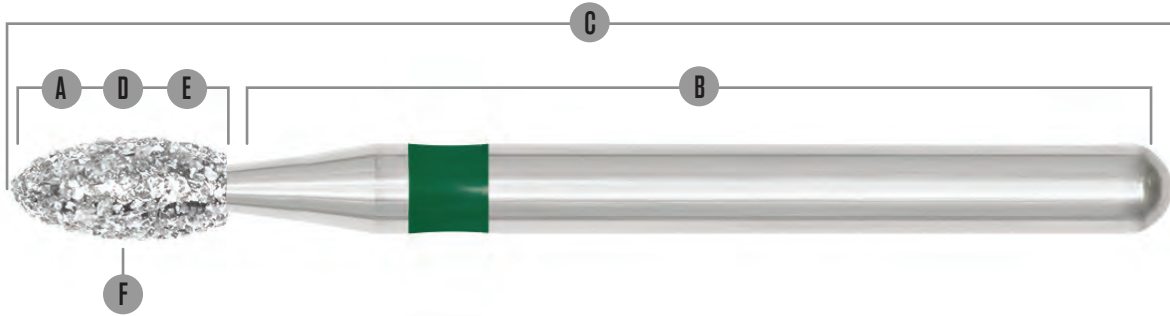
| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 10 PACK 12 BLADE | 48L-010 350175 | 48L-012 350176 |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

SAFE END SERIES



| | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10 PACK 10 BLADE | SE3 350102 | SE4 350103 | SE6 350104 | SE8 350105 | SE9 350106 |
| 10 PACK 20 BLADE | 350107 | 350108 | 350109 | 350110 | 350111 |

Guide to ISO 6360 numbering system for diamond instruments in this catalog



| 806 | 314 | | 277 | 534 | 023 |
|---|----------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| A | B | C | D | E | F |
| Material of Working Part | Shank Type | Overall Length | Shape | Grit | Nominal Size (ISO 2157) Largest head diameter in 1/10 mm |
| Example: 80 = Diamond 6 = Plated Metal Binding | Example: 31 = FG | Example: 4 = Standard | Example: 277 = Football | Example: 534 = Coarse | Example: 023 = 2.3 mm |
| Other Examples: | 20 = CA or RA | 2 = Miniature 3 = Short 5 = Long 6 = Extra Long | 001 = Miniature 010 = Inverted Cone 108 = Cylinder 170 = Cone | 544 = Super Coarse 524 = Medium 514 = Fine 504 = Very Fine 494 = Ultra Fine | 008 = 0.8 mm 010 = 1.0 mm 014 = 1.4 mm 035 = 3.5 mm |

ISO 6360 shank type for International Diamond Line in this catalog

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 312 FG Shorter than Short | 16 mm Ø 1.60 mm | 204 RA Standard Right Angle | from 22 to 27 mm Ø 2.35 mm |
| 313 FG Short | from 16 to 20 mm Ø 1.60 mm | 104 HP | 44.5 mm Ø 2.35 mm |
| 314 FG Standard | from 19 to 24 mm Ø 1.60 mm | | |

Grit sizes for diamond instruments (ISO 7711/3)

| GRIT SIZE DESIGNATION | COLOR CODE | COMPARATION SYSTEM | | SS WHITE REFERENCES | |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| | | Grit Size System Micron (µm) | Grit Size System Micron (µm) | Micron (µm) | Mesh |
| Super Coarse | Black Band ● | 149 ÷ 177 | 80 ÷ 100 | 149 ÷ 177 | 80 ÷ 100 |
| | | 177 ÷ 210 | 70 ÷ 80 | | |
| | | 210 ÷ 250 | 60 ÷ 70 | | |
| Coarse | Green Band ● | 105 ÷ 125 | 120 ÷ 140 | 105 ÷ 125 | 120 ÷ 140 |
| | | 125 ÷ 149 | 100 ÷ 120 | | |
| | | 149 ÷ 177 | 80 ÷ 100 | 125 ÷ 120 | 100 ÷ 120 |
| Medium | Non-Banded ● | 62 ÷ 74 | 200 ÷ 230 | 62 ÷ 74 | 200 ÷ 230 |
| | | 74 ÷ 88 | 170 ÷ 200 | | |
| | | 88 ÷ 105 | 140 ÷ 170 | 88 ÷ 105 | 140 ÷ 170 |
| | | 105 ÷ 125 | 120 ÷ 140 | | |
| Fine | Red Band ● | 37 ÷ 44 | 325 ÷ 400 | 38 ÷ 45 | 325 ÷ 400 |
| | | 44 ÷ 53 | 270 ÷ 325 | | |
| | | 53 ÷ 62 | 230 ÷ 270 | | |
| | | 62 ÷ 74 | 200 ÷ 230 | | |
| Very-Fine | Yellow Band ● | 28 ÷ 46 | 400 ÷ 500 | 30 ÷ 38 | 400 ÷ 500 |
| Super-Fine | White Band ○ | 8 ÷ 28 | | 8 ÷ 12 | 8 ÷ 12 |

Method of use

| SIZE (Ø 1/10mm) | SPEED MAX. (r.p.m.) FG | SUGGESTED SPEED (r.p.m.) with spray cooling minimum 50 ml/min. | | DIAMOND GRIT | COLOR CODE | WORKING PRESSURE (g) |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|---------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 008-018 | 360.000 | Cavity Preparation | 300.000 | Super Coarse | ● | 40-300 |
| 018-023 | 300.000 | Crown Preparation | 140.000 | Coarse | ● | 40-300 |
| 023-027 | 180.000 | Crown Finishing Preparation | 60.000 | Medium | ● | 40-300 |
| 027-031 | 140.000 | Composite/Cavity Finishing | 15.000 | Fine | ● | 20-100 |
| 031-040 | 100.000 | | | Very-Fine | ● | 10-50 |
| 040-050 | 80.000 | | | Ultra-Fine | ○ | 10-50 |

Diamond Instruments

| Shank Material | Working Part |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Stainless Steel | Natural Diamond |

Sterilization Process

| Autoclave | Chemical Clave C ₂ H ₄ O | HOT AIR STERILIZATION |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|
| 3 bar 135°C | 130°C | 180°C |

SS White® International Diamond Line

Premium quality diamond instruments

Welcome to our catalog of quality rotary diamond cutting instruments. SS White® is proud to offer this distinctive product line to the dental profession. To assist you in making your selections we encourage you to use the ISO numbering system guide and the illustrated index to diamonds by shape and size. We hope that you will also find the product features, color-coded guides and technique tips to be useful resources of information.

DIAMOND INSTRUMENTS

FG / RA SOLD IN PACKS OF 5 (5PK) AND 25 (25PK)
HP SOLD IN PACKS OF 1 (1PK)



POINTED FOOTBALL

ISO 257

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



368-016

3



368-018

4.5



368-020

4.5



368-021

4.5



368-023

5

| | | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK • | 806 314 257 544 | | | | FG368SC023 |
| 5 PK • | 806 314 257 534 | FGC0368016 | FGC0368020 | FGC0368021 | FGC0368023 |
| 5 PK • | 806 314 257 524 | FG368016 | FG368018 | FG368021 | FG368023 |
| 5 PK • | 806 314 257 514 | FG368F016 | | FG368F021 | FG368F023 |
| 5 PK • | 806 314 257 504 | FG368C016 | | | FG368C023 |

| | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 25 PK • | 806 314 257 534 | FGC0368016-25 | FGC0368020-25 | FGC0368021-25 | FGC0368023-25 |
| 25 PK • | 806 314 257 524 | FG368016-25 | FG368018-25 | FG368021-25 | FG368023-25 |
| 25 PK • | 806 314 257 514 | | | FG368F021-25 | FG368F023-25 |
| 25 PK • | 806 314 257 504 | FG368C016-25 | | | FG368C023-25 |

SPECIALITY SHAPES



369A-023

6

ISO 507

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | |
|---------|-----------------|--------------|
| 5 PK • | 806 314 507 524 | FG369A023 |
| 25 PK • | 806 314 507 524 | FG369A023-25 |

SPECIALITY SHAPES



378-018

3.4

ISO 260

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|
| 5 PK • | 806 314 260 504 | FG378C018 |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|



FOOTBALL

ISO 277

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



379-018

3



379-023

4.5

| | | | |
|--------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK • | 806 314 277 544 | | FG379SC023 |
| 5 PK • | 806 314 277 534 | FGC0379018 | FGC0379023 |
| 5 PK • | 806 314 277 524 | FG379018 | FG379023 |
| 5 PK • | 806 314 277 514 | FG379F018 | FG379F023 |
| 5 PK • | 806 314 277 504 | FG379C018 | FG379C023 |

| | | | |
|---------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 25 PK • | 806 314 277 544 | | FG379SC023-25 |
| 25 PK • | 806 314 277 534 | FGC0379018-25 | FGC0379023-25 |
| 25 PK • | 806 314 277 524 | FG379018-25 | FG379023-25 |
| 25 PK • | 806 314 277 514 | FG379F018-25 | FG379F023-25 |
| 25 PK • | 806 314 277 504 | FG379C018-25 | FG379C023-25 |



FOOTBALL

ISO 274

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



390-014

3.5

| | | |
|---------|-----------------|--------------|
| 5 PK • | 806 314 274 514 | FG390F014 |
| 5 PK • | 806 314 274 504 | FG390C014 |
| 25 PK • | 806 314 274 514 | FG390F014-25 |
| 25 PK • | 806 314 274 504 | FG390C014-25 |

MOSQUITO NOSE



392-016

5

ISO 465

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|
| 5 PK • | 806 314 465 514 | FG392F016 |
| 5 PK • | 806 314 465 504 | FG392C016 |

SPECIALITY SHAPES

ISO 015
1/10 mm
L mm
314 FG Standard



5 PK • 806 314 015 524 F6432016

SPECIALITY SHAPES

ISO 195
1/10 mm
L mm
314 FG Standard



5 PK • 806 314 195 524 F6467005
25 PK • 806 314 195 524 F6467005-25

SPECIALITY SHAPES

1/10 mm
L mm
314 FG Standard



5 PK • 806 314 534 F6C0508016
5 PK • 806 314 524 F6508016
5 PK • 806 314 514 F6508F016
25 PK • 806 314 534 F6C0508016-25 F6C0508018-25

SPECIALITY SHAPES

ISO 162
1/10 mm
L mm
314 FG Standard

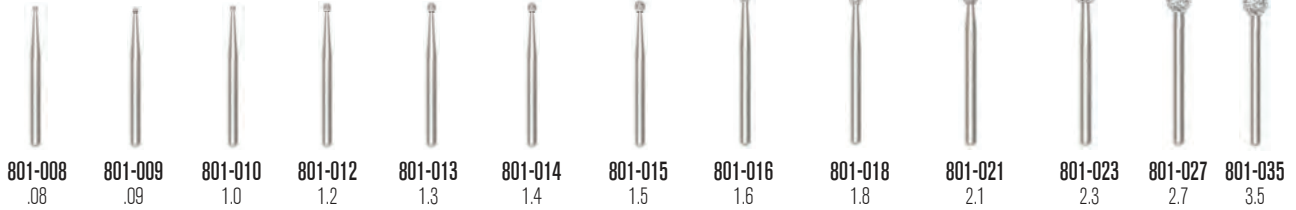


5 PK • 806 314 162 524 F6800L010



ROUND

ISO 001
1/10 mm
L mm
314 FG Standard



5 PK • 806 314 001 544 F6801008 F6801009 F6801010 F6801012 F6801013 F6801014 F6801015 F6801016 F6801018 F6801021 F6801023 F6801027 F6801035
5 PK • 806 314 001 534 F6C0801012 F6C0801014 F6C0801016 F6C0801018 F6C0801021 F6801023
5 PK • 806 314 001 524 F6801013 F6801014 F6801015 F6801016 F6801018 F6801021 F6801023 F6801035
5 PK • 806 314 001 514 F6801F013 F6801F014 F6801F015 F6801F016 F6801F018 F6801F021 F6801F023 F6801C018 F6801C023 F6801C035
5 PK • 806 314 001 504 F6801C014 F6801C018 F6801C018 F6801C018 F6801C023 F6801C035
5 PK • 806 314 001 494 F6801CS012 F6801CS014 F6801CS018 F6801CS023

25 PK • 806 314 001 544 F6801008-25 F6801009-25 F6801010-25 F6801012-25 F6801013-25 F6801014-25 F6801015-25 F6801016-25 F6801018-25 F6801021-25 F6801023-25 F6801035-25
25 PK • 806 314 001 534 F6C0801012-25 F6C0801014-25 F6C0801016-25 F6C0801018-25 F6C0801021-25 F6801023-25
25 PK • 806 314 001 524 F6801013-25 F6801014-25 F6801015-25 F6801016-25 F6801018-25 F6801021-25 F6801023-25
25 PK • 806 314 001 514 F6801F013-25 F6801F014-25 F6801F015-25 F6801F016-25 F6801F018-25 F6801F021-25 F6801F023-25
25 PK • 806 314 001 504 F6801C014-25 F6801C018-25 F6801C023-25
25 PK • 806 314 001 494 F6801CS014-25

313 FG Short

5 PK • 806 313 001 524 F6801S010 F6801S014
25 PK • 806 313 001 524 F6801S010-25 F6801S014-25

204 RA Standard

5 PK • 806 204 001 524 CA801008 CA801009 CA801010 CA801012 CA801014 CA801016 CA801018 CA801023 CA801027
5 PK • 806 204 001 494 CA801CS014 CA801CS023

204 RA Standard

25 PK • 806 204 001 524 CA801012-25 CA801014-25

104 HP

1 PK • 806 104 001 524 HP801009 HP801014 HP801016 HP801018 HP801023 HP801027



ROUND

ISO 001
1/10 mm
L mm
314 FG Standard



5 PK • 806 314 001 534 F6C0801L014 F6C0801L016 F6C0801L018 F6C0801L021
5 PK • 806 314 001 524 F6801L014 F6801L016 F6801L018 F6801L021
25 PK • 806 314 001 534 F6C0801L014-25 F6801L021-25
25 PK • 806 314 001 524 F6801L014-25 F6801L016-25 F6801L018-25 F6801L021-25



ROUND

ISO 002
1/10 mm
L mm
314 FG Standard



5 PK • 806 314 002 534 F6C0802014
5 PK • 806 314 002 524 F6802009 F6802010 F6802012 F6802014 F6802016 F6802018
25 PK • 806 314 002 524 F6802009-25 F6802010-25 F6802012-25 F6802014-25 F6802016-25

204 RA Standard

5 PK • 806 204 002 524 CA802012 CA802014 CA802016 CA802018



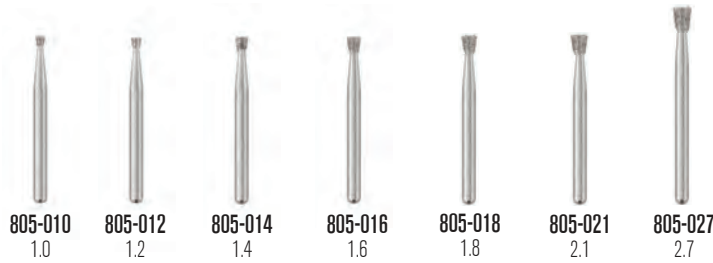
INVERTED CONE

ISO 010

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



| | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 010 534 | F6C0805010 | F6C0805012 | F6C0805014 | F6C0805016 | F6C0805018 | |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 010 524 | F6805010 | F6805012 | F6805014 | F6805016 | F6805018 | F6805021 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 010 514 | | F6805F014 | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| 25 PK | • 806 314 010 534 | | F6C0805014-25 | F6C0805016-25 | F6C0805018-25 | | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 010 524 | F6805010-25 | F6805012-25 | F6805014-25 | F6805016-25 | F6805018-25 | F6805021-25 |

313 FG Short

| | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5 PK | • 806 313 010 524 | F6805S010 | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|

204 RA Standard

| | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|--|----------|--|----------|--|--|
| 5 PK | • 806 204 010 524 | | CA805014 | | CA805018 | | |
|------|-------------------|--|----------|--|----------|--|--|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|
| 25 PK | • 806 204 010 524 | | | CA805016-25 | | | |
|-------|-------------------|--|--|-------------|--|--|--|

104 HP

| | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|--|--|----------|----------|--|----------|
| 1 PK | • 806 104 010 524 | | | HP805016 | HP805018 | | HP805027 |
|------|-------------------|--|--|----------|----------|--|----------|



INVERTED CONE LONG

ISO 019

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

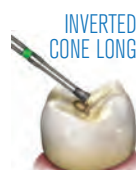


| | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|--|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 019 534 | F6C0806010 | F6C0806012 | F6C0806014 | F6C0806016 | | |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 019 524 | F6806010 | F6806012 | F6806014 | F6806016 | F6806018 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--|
| 25 PK | • 806 314 019 534 | F6C0806010-25 | F6C0806012-25 | | F6C0806016-25 | | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 019 524 | F6806010-25 | F6806012-25 | F6806014-25 | F6806016-25 | F6806018-25 | |

204 RA Standard

| | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|--|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| 5 PK | • 806 204 019 524 | | CA806012 | CA806014 | | | |
|------|-------------------|--|----------|----------|--|--|--|



INVERTED CONE LONG

ISO 225

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



| | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|------------|------------|----------|--|--|-----------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 225 534 | F6C0807014 | F6C0807016 | | | | |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 225 524 | F6807014 | F6807016 | F6807018 | | | F6807L024 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--|--|--------------|
| 25 PK | • 806 314 225 534 | F6C0807014-25 | F6C0807016-25 | | | | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 225 524 | F6807014-25 | F6807016-25 | F6807018-25 | | | F6807L024-25 |

104 HP

| | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|--|--|----------|----------|--|--|
| 1 PK | • 806 104 225 524 | | | HP807018 | HP807021 | | |
|------|-------------------|--|--|----------|----------|--|--|



BARREL

ISO 038

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



| | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 038 544 | F6811S031 | F6811S033 | F6811S037 | | | |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 038 534 | F6C0811031 | F6C0811033 | F6C0811037 | F6C0811047 | | |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 038 524 | F6811031 | F6811033 | | F6811047 | | |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 038 514 | F6811F031 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| 25 PK | • 806 314 038 544 | | F6811S033-25 | F6811S037-25 | | | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 038 534 | F6C0811031-25 | F6C0811033-25 | F6C0811037-25 | F6C0811047-25 | | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 038 524 | F6811031-25 | | | F6811047-25 | | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 038 514 | F6811F031-25 | | | | | |



DOUBLE INVERTED CONE

ISO 032

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



| | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 032 524 | F6813010 | F6813012 | F6813014 | F6813018 | | |
|------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| 25 PK | • 806 314 032 524 | F6813010-25 | F6813012-25 | F6813014-25 | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|

313 FG Short

| | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| 5 PK | • 806 313 032 524 | | | F6813S014 | | | |
|------|-------------------|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|



WHEEL

ISO 042

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

5 PK • 806 314 042 524 F6815012 F6815016 F6815018

25 PK • 806 314 042 524 F6815012-25 F6815016-25 F6815018-25



815-012
0.5

815-016
0.5

815-018
0.5



WHEEL

ISO 041

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

5 PK • 806 314 041 534 F6C0818045

5 PK • 806 314 041 524 F6818045

25 PK • 806 314 041 524 F6818045-25 F6818060-25



818-045
0.5

818-060
0.5



WHEEL

ISO 042

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

5 PK • 806 314 042 534 F6C0819035

5 PK • 806 314 042 524 F6819035

25 PK • 806 314 042 524 F6819035-25



819-035
0.9



WHEEL

ISO 042

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

5 PK • 806 314 042 534 F6C0820042

5 PK • 806 314 042 524 F6820042 F6820050

25 PK • 806 314 042 524 F6820042-25

204 RA Standard

5 PK • 806 204 042 524 CA820050

104 HP

1 PK • 806 104 042 524 HP820050



820-042
1.5

820-050
2

MUSHROOM

ISO 304

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

5 PK • 806 314 304 524 F6825016 F6825023 F6825042

25 PK • 806 314 304 524 F6825042-25



825-016
0.5

825-023
0.8

825-042
1.2

ISO 304

1/10 mm

L mm

104 HP

1 PK • 806 104 304 524 HP826025



826-025
1.0

DEPTH CUTTER

ISO 054

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

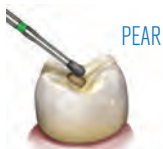
5 PK • 806 314 054 524 F6828022 F6828026

25 PK • 806 314 054 524 F6828022-25 F6828026-25



828-022
1

828-026
1



PEAR

ISO 237

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

5 PK • 806 314 237 534 F6C0830008 F6C0830010 F6C0830012

5 PK • 806 314 237 524 F6830008 F6830010 F6830012 F6830016

5 PK • 806 314 237 514 F6830F010

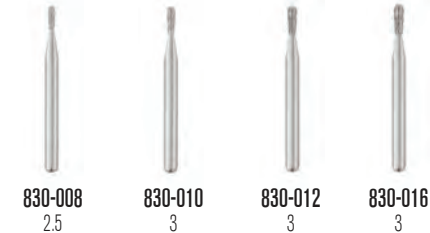
25 PK • 806 314 237 534 F6C0830008-25 F6C0830010-25 F6C0830012-25

25 PK • 806 314 237 524 F6830008-25 F6830010-25 F6830012-25 F6830016-25

25 PK • 806 314 237 514 F6830F016-25

313 FG Short

5 PK • 806 313 237 524 F6830S008



830-008
2.5

830-010
3

830-012
3

830-016
3



PEAR LONG

ISO 239

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

5 PK • 806 314 239 524 F6830L014 F6830L021

5 PK • 806 314 239 514 F6830LFD14

25 PK • 806 314 239 524 F6830L014-25 F6830L021-25

25 PK • 806 314 239 514 F6830LFD14-25



830L-014
5

830L-021
5



TRI-WHEEL DEPTH CUTTER



ISO 552

1/10 mm

L mm

T mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 552 524 | F6834016 | F6834021 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 552 524 | F6834016-25 | F6834021-25 |

FLAT END CYLINDER



ISO 108

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 108 534 | F6C0835008 | F6C0835009 | F6C0835010 | F6C0835012 | F6C0835014 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 108 524 | F6835008 | F6835009 | F6835010 | F6835012 | F6835014 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 108 514 | | | F6835F010 | | F6835F014 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 108 534 | F6C0835008-25 | F6C0835009-25 | F6C0835010-25 | F6C0835012-25 | F6C0835014-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 108 524 | F6835008-25 | F6835009-25 | F6835010-25 | F6835012-25 | F6835014-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 108 514 | | | F6835F010-25 | | F6835F014-25 |
| 313 FG Short | | | | | | |
| 5 PK | • 806 313 108 524 | | F6835S009 | F6835S010 | F6835S012 | F6835S014 |
| 204 RA Standard | | | | | | |
| 5 PK | • 806 204 108 524 | | | CA835012 | CA835014 | CA835016 |
| 104 HP | | | | | | |
| 1 PK | • 806 104 108 524 | | | HP835010 | HP835012 | HP835016 |

FLAT END CYLINDER



ISO 110

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | |
|-------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 110 534 | F6C0836012 | F6C0836014 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 110 524 | F6836012 | F6836014 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 110 514 | F6836F012 | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 110 534 | F6C0836012-25 | F6C0836014-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 110 524 | F6836012-25 | F6836014-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 110 514 | F6836F012-25 | |

| | | |
|------|------------------------|----------|
| 5 PK | 204 RA Standard | |
| | • 806 204 110 524 | CA836012 |

| | | |
|------|-------------------|----------|
| 1 PK | 104 HP | |
| | • 806 104 110 524 | HP836012 |

FLAT END CYLINDER



ISO 111

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 111 544 | | F6837S014 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 111 534 | F6C0837012 | F6C0837014 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 111 524 | F6837012 | F6837014 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 111 514 | | F6837F014 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 111 544 | | F6837S014-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 111 534 | F6C0837012-25 | F6C0837014-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 111 524 | F6837012-25 | F6837014-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 111 514 | | F6837F014-25 |
| 313 FG Short | | | |
| 5 PK | • 806 313 111 524 | | F6837S014 |
| 204 RA Standard | | | |
| 5 PK | • 806 204 111 524 | CA837014 | CA837016 |
| 104 HP | | | |
| 1 PK | • 806 104 111 524 | HP837012 | HP837016 |
| | | | HP837021 |
| | | | HP837027 |

ROUND END CYLINDER



ISO 139

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | |
|------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 139 544 | F6838SC010 | F6838SC012 | |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 139 534 | F6C0838010 | F6C0838012 | F6C0838014 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 139 524 | F6838010 | F6838012 | F6838014 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 139 514 | | F6838F012 | |

| | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| 25 PK | • 806 314 139 544 | F6838SC010-25 | F6838SC012-25 | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 139 534 | | F6C0838012-25 | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 139 524 | F6838010-25 | F6838012-25 | F6838014-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 139 514 | | F6838F012-25 | |

MODIFIED BEVELED CYLINDER



ISO 289

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | |
|------|-------------------|------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 289 534 | F6C0839016 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 289 524 | F6839016 |

| | | |
|-------|-------------------|---------------|
| 25 PK | • 806 314 289 534 | F6C0839016-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 289 524 | F6839016-25 |

FLAT END TAPER



ISO 171

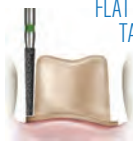
1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 171 524 | F6844012 | F6844014 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 171 524 | F6844012-25 | F6844014-25 |

FLAT END TAPER



ISO 170

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 170 534 | | F6C0845010 | F6C0845012 | F6C0845014 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 170 524 | F6845009 | F6845010 | F6845012 | F6845014 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 170 514 | | | F6845F012 | |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 170 534 | | | | F6C0845014-25 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 170 524 | F6845009-25 | F6845010-25 | F6845012-25 | F6845014-25 |

204 RA Standard

| | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| 25 PK | • 806 204 170 524 | CA845016-25 |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|

104 HP

| | | | |
|------|-------------------|----------|----------|
| 1 PK | • 806 104 170 524 | HP845010 | HP845012 |
|------|-------------------|----------|----------|

MODIFIED FLAT END TAPER



ISO 544

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

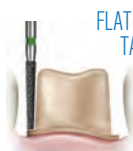
| | | | | |
|------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 544 534 | F6C0845KR016 | F6C0845KR018 | F6C0845KR025 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 544 524 | | F6845KR018 | F6845KR025 |

| | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 25 PK | • 806 314 544 534 | F6C0845KR016-25 | | F6C0845KR025-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 544 524 | | F6845KR018-25 | F6845KR025-25 |

313 FG Short

| | | |
|------|-------------------|--------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 313 544 534 | F6C0845KR018 |
|------|-------------------|--------------|

FLAT END TAPER



ISO 171

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | | |
|------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 171 534 | F6C0846014 | F6C0846016 | F6C0846018 | F6C0846021 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 171 524 | F6846014 | F6846016 | F6846018 | F6846021 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 171 514 | F6846F014 | F6846F016 | | |

| | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 25 PK | • 806 314 171 534 | F6C0846014-25 | | F6C0846018-25 | F6C0846021-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 171 524 | F6846014-25 | F6846016-25 | F6846018-25 | F6846021-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 171 514 | F6846F014-25 | F6846F016-25 | | |

104 HP

| | | |
|------|-------------------|----------|
| 1 PK | • 806 104 171 524 | HP846016 |
|------|-------------------|----------|

MODIFIED
FLAT END
TAPER



ISO 545
1/10 mm
L mm

| 314 FG Standard | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 545 534 | FGC0846KR014 FGC0846KR016 |
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 545 524 | FG846KR014 FG846KR016 FG846KR018 |
| 25 PK | ● 806 314 545 534 | FGC0846KR014-25 FGC0846KR016-25 FGC0846KR018-25 |
| 25 PK | ● 806 314 545 524 | FG846KR014-25 FG846KR016-25 FG846KR018-25 |

FLAT END
TAPER



ISO 172
1/10 mm
L mm

| 314 FG Standard | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 172 544 | FG847SC014 FG847SC016 FG847SC018 |
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 172 534 | FGC0847012 FGC0847014 FGC0847016 FGC0847018 FGC0847020 |
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 172 524 | FG847012 FG847014 FG847016 FG847018 FG847021 |
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 172 514 | FG847F014 FG847F016 FG847F018 |
| 25 PK | ● 806 314 172 544 | FG847SC016-25 |
| 25 PK | ● 806 314 172 534 | FGC0847012-25 FGC0847014-25 FGC0847016-25 FGC0847018-25 FGC0847020-25 |
| 25 PK | ● 806 314 172 524 | FG847012-25 FG847014-25 FG847016-25 FG847018-25 FG847021-25 |
| 25 PK | ● 806 314 172 514 | FG847F014-25 FG847F016-25 FG847F018-25 |

313 FG Short

| | | |
|------|-------------------|-------------|
| 5 PK | ● 806 313 172 534 | FGC0847S014 |
|------|-------------------|-------------|

312 FG Shorter than Short

| | | |
|------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| 5 PK | ● 806 312 172 544 | FG847SC014SS FG847SC016SS |
|------|-------------------|---------------------------|

204 RA Standard

| | | |
|------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 5 PK | ● 806 204 172 524 | CA847014 CA847016 CA847021 |
|------|-------------------|----------------------------|

104 HP

| | | |
|------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 PK | ● 806 104 172 524 | HP847014 HP847016 HP847018 |
|------|-------------------|----------------------------|

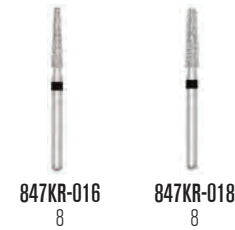
FLAT END
TAPER



ISO 172
1/10 mm
L mm

| 314 FG Standard | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 172 534 | FGC0847L014 FGC0847L016 |
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 172 524 | FG847L014 FG847L016 |
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 172 514 | FG847LF014 |
| 25 PK | ● 806 314 172 524 | FG847L014-25 FG847L016-25 |
| 25 PK | ● 806 314 172 514 | FG847LF014-25 FG847LF016-25 |

MODIFIED
FLAT END
TAPER



ISO 546
1/10 mm
L mm

| 314 FG Standard | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 546 544 | FG847KRSC016 FG847KRSC018 |
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 546 534 | FGC0847KR018 |
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 546 524 | FG847KR016 FG847KR018 |
| 5 PK | ● 806 314 546 514 | FG847KRF016 FG847KRF018 |
| 25 PK | ● 806 314 546 534 | FGC0847KR016-25 FGC0847KR018-25 |
| 25 PK | ● 806 314 546 524 | FG847KR016-25 FG847KR018-25 |
| 25 PK | ● 806 314 546 514 | FG847KRF016-25 FG847KRF018-25 |

313 FG Short

| | | |
|------|-------------------|---------------|
| 5 PK | ● 806 313 546 544 | FG847KRSCS016 |
|------|-------------------|---------------|

312 FG Shorter than Short

| | | |
|------|-------------------|----------------|
| 5 PK | ● 806 312 546 544 | FG847KRSC016SS |
|------|-------------------|----------------|



FLAT END TAPER

ISO 173

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 173 544 | FG848SC016 | FG848SC018 | |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 173 534 | FGC0848016 | FGC0848018 | FGC0848021 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 173 524 | FG848016 | FG848018 | FG848021 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 173 514 | FG848FD16 | FG848FD18 | |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 173 504 | | FG848C018 | |
| 5 PK ○ | 806 314 173 494 | | FG848CS018 | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 173 544 | | FG848SC018-25 | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 173 534 | FGC0848016-25 | FGC0848018-25 | FGC0848021-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 173 524 | FG848016-25 | FG848018-25 | FG848021-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 173 514 | | FG848FD18-25 | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 173 504 | | FG848C018-25 | |
| 25 PK ○ | 806 314 173 494 | | FG848CS018-25 | |

313 FG Short

| | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| 5 PK ● | 806 313 173 524 | FG848S016 | FG848S018 | |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--|

204 RA Standard

| | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|----------|--|----------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 204 173 524 | CA848016 | | CA848023 |
|--------|-----------------|----------|--|----------|

104 HP

| | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|----------|--|----------|
| 1 PK ● | 806 104 173 524 | HP848016 | | HP848023 |
|--------|-----------------|----------|--|----------|



ROUND END TAPER

ISO 195

1/10 mm

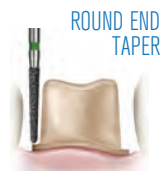
L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | |
|---------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 195 534 | | FGC0849012 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 195 524 | | FG849012 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 195 514 | FG849F011 | FG849F012 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 195 504 | FG849C011 | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 195 534 | | FGC0849012-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 195 524 | | FG849012-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 195 514 | FG849F011-25 | FG849F012-25 |

104 HP

| | | | |
|--------|-----------------|--|----------|
| 1 PK ● | 806 104 195 524 | | HP849012 |
|--------|-----------------|--|----------|



ROUND END TAPER

ISO 199

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 199 544 | FG850SC012 | FG850SC014 | FG850SC016 | FG850SC018 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 199 534 | FGC0850012 | FGC0850014 | FGC0850016 | FGC0850018 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 199 524 | FG850012 | FG850014 | FG850016 | FG850018 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 199 514 | FG850F012 | FG850F014 | FG850F016 | FG850F018 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 199 514 | | | | FG850F021 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 199 544 | FG850SC012-25 | FG850SC014-25 | FG850SC016-25 | FG850SC018-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 199 534 | FGC0850012-25 | FGC0850014-25 | FGC0850016-25 | FGC0850018-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 199 524 | FG850012-25 | FG850014-25 | FG850016-25 | FG850018-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 199 514 | FG850F012-25 | FG850F014-25 | FG850F016-25 | FG850F018-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 199 514 | | | | FG850F021-25 |

313 FG Short

| | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|--|-------------|--------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 313 199 534 | | FGC0850S016 | |
| 5 PK ● | 806 313 199 524 | | FG850S016 | FG850S018 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 313 199 524 | | | FG850S021 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 313 199 524 | | | FG850S021-25 |

204 RA Standard

| | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|--|-----------|--|
| 5 PK ● | 806 204 199 514 | | CA850F018 | |
|--------|-----------------|--|-----------|--|

SAFE END TAPER

ISO 219

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 219 524 | FG851010 | FG851012 | FG851014 | FG851016 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 219 514 | | FG851F012 | FG851F014 | FG851F016 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 219 524 | | FG851012-25 | FG851014-25 | FG851016-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 219 514 | | FG851F014-25 | FG851F016-25 | |



CHRISTMAS TREE

ISO 164

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | |
|--------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 164 534 | FGC0852010 | FGC0852012 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 164 524 | FG852010 | FG852012 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 164 514 | | FG852F012 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 164 504 | | FG852C012 |
| 5 PK ○ | 806 314 164 494 | | FG852CS012 |

| | | | |
|---------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 164 534 | FGC0852010-25 | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 164 524 | FG852010-25 | FG852012-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 164 514 | | FG852F012-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 164 504 | | FG852C012-25 |
| 25 PK ○ | 806 314 164 494 | | FG852CS012-25 |

313 FG Short

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 313 164 524 | FG852S012 |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|

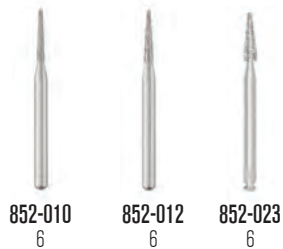
204 RA Standard

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|----------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 204 164 524 | CA852023 |
|--------|-----------------|----------|

| | | |
|---------|-----------------|-------------|
| 25 PK ● | 806 204 164 524 | CA853012-25 |
|---------|-----------------|-------------|

104 HP

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|----------|
| 1 PK ● | 806 104 164 524 | HP852012 |
|--------|-----------------|----------|



ISO 219

1/10 mm

L mm

204 RA Standard

| | | |
|---------|-----------------|-------------|
| 25 PK ● | 806 204 219 524 | CA853012-25 |
|---------|-----------------|-------------|



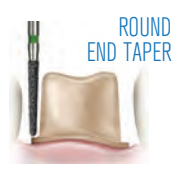
ISO 199

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | |
|--------|-----------------|----------|----------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 199 524 | FG854016 | FG854018 |
|--------|-----------------|----------|----------|



ROUND END TAPER

ISO 197

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 197 544 | FG855S014 | FG855S016 | FG855S018 | FG855S025 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 197 534 | FGC0855014 | FGC0855016 | FGC0855018 | FGC0855025 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 197 524 | FG855012 | FG855014 | FG855016 | FG855018 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 197 514 | FG855F012 | FG855F014 | FG855F016 | FG855F018 |

| | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 197 544 | | FG855S016-25 | | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 197 534 | | FGC0855016-25 | FGC0855018-25 | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 197 524 | FG855012-25 | FG855014-25 | FG855016-25 | FG855018-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 197 514 | FG855F012-25 | FG855F014-25 | FG855F016-25 | FG855F018-25 |

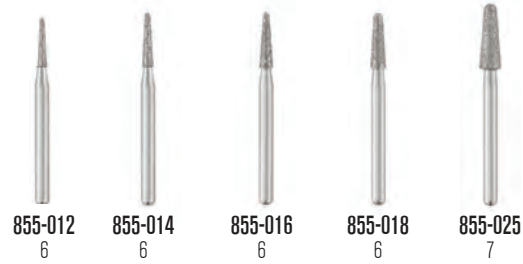
313 FG Short

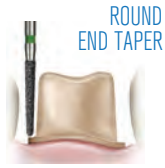
| | | | |
|--------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 313 197 534 | FGC0855S014 | |
| 5 PK ● | 806 313 197 524 | | FG855S016 |

| | | | |
|---------|-----------------|--|--------------|
| 25 PK ● | 806 313 197 524 | | FG855S025-25 |
|---------|-----------------|--|--------------|

104 HP

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|----------|
| 1 PK ● | 806 104 197 524 | HP855014 |
|--------|-----------------|----------|





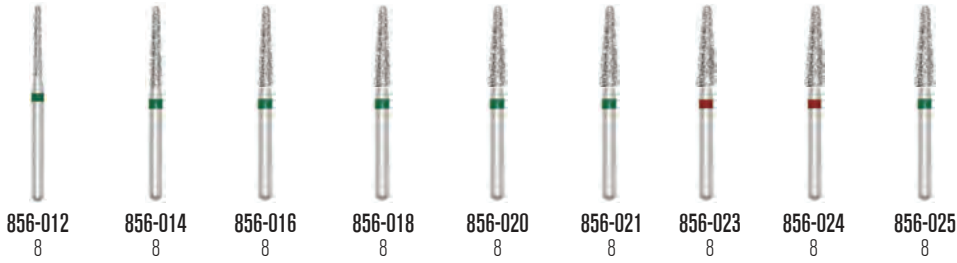
ROUND END TAPER

ISO 198

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| 856-012 | 856-014 | 856-016 | 856-018 | 856-020 | 856-021 | 856-023 | 856-024 | 856-025 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 5 PK • 806 314 198 544 | F8856SC012 | F8856SC014 | F8856SC016 | F8856SC018 | F8856SC020 | F8856SC021 | | F8856SC025 |
| 5 PK • 806 314 198 534 | F8856SC012 | F8856SC014 | F8856SC016 | F8856SC018 | F8856SC020 | F8856SC021 | | F8856SC025 |
| 5 PK • 806 314 198 524 | F8856F012 | F8856F014 | F8856F016 | F8856F018 | | F8856F021 | | F8856F025 |
| 5 PK • 806 314 198 514 | F8856F012 | F8856F014 | F8856F016 | F8856F018 | | F8856F021 | F8856F023 | F8856F024 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 198 544 | | | F8856SC016-25 | F8856SC018-25 | F8856SC020-25 | F8856SC021-25 | | F8856SC025-25 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 198 534 | F8856SC012-25 | F8856SC014-25 | F8856SC016-25 | F8856SC018-25 | F8856SC020-25 | F8856SC021-25 | | F8856SC025-25 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 198 524 | F8856F012-25 | F8856F014-25 | F8856F016-25 | F8856F018-25 | | F8856F021-25 | | F8856F025-25 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 198 514 | F8856F012-25 | F8856F014-25 | F8856F016-25 | F8856F018-25 | | F8856F021-25 | F8856F023-25 | F8856F024-25 |

313 FG Short

| | | | |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK • 806 313 198 534 | F8856SC012 | F8856SC014 | F8856SC016 |
| 5 PK • 806 313 198 524 | | | F8856SC016 |

312 FG Shorter than Short

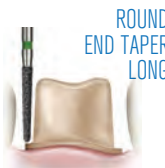
| | | |
|------------------------|--|--------------|
| 5 PK • 806 312 198 544 | | F8856SC016SS |
|------------------------|--|--------------|

204 RA Standard

| | | |
|------------------------|--|----------|
| 5 PK • 806 204 198 524 | | CA856016 |
|------------------------|--|----------|

104 HP

| | | |
|------------------------|--|----------|
| 1 PK • 806 104 198 524 | | HP856016 |
|------------------------|--|----------|



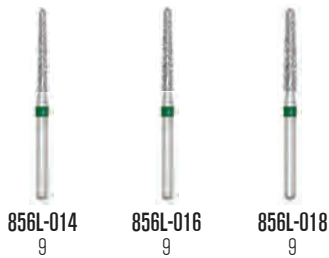
ROUND END TAPER LONG

ISO 198

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



| | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 856L-014 | 856L-016 | 856L-018 | |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | |
| 5 PK • 806 314 198 544 | F8856LSC014 | F8856LSC016 | F8856LSC018 |
| 5 PK • 806 314 198 534 | F8856LSC014 | F8856LSC016 | F8856LSC018 |
| 5 PK • 806 314 198 524 | F8856L014 | F8856L016 | F8856L018 |
| 5 PK • 806 314 198 514 | F8856LF014 | F8856LF016 | F8856LF018 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 198 544 | F8856LSC014-25 | F8856LSC016-25 | F8856LSC018-25 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 198 534 | F8856LSC014-25 | F8856LSC016-25 | F8856LSC018-25 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 198 524 | F8856L014-25 | F8856L016-25 | F8856L018-25 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 198 514 | F8856LF014-25 | F8856LF016-25 | F8856LF018-25 |

SAFE END TAPER

ISO 220

1/10 mm

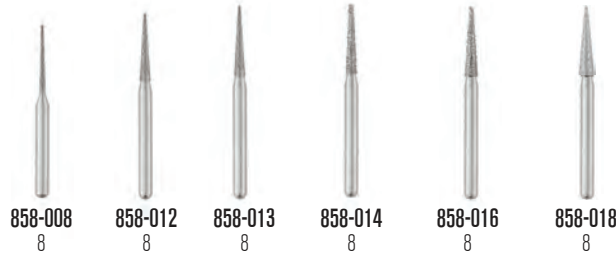
L mm

314 FG Standard



| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 857-014 | 857-016 | |
| 10 | 10 | |
| 5 PK • 806 314 220 524 | F8857014 | F8857016 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 220 524 | F8857014-25 | F8857016-25 |
| 204 RA Standard | | |
| 5 PK • 806 204 220 524 | | CA857016 |

NEEDLE



ISO 165
1/10 mm
L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK • 806 314 165 544 | | | | | | FG858SC014 | | |
| 5 PK • 806 314 165 534 | | | | | | FGC0858014 | FGC0858016 | FGC0858018 |
| 5 PK • 806 314 165 524 | FG858008 | FG858012 | FG858013 | FG858014 | FG858016 | FG858018 | | |
| 5 PK • 806 314 165 514 | FG858FD08 | | FG858FD13 | FG858FD14 | FG858FD16 | | | |
| 5 PK • 806 314 165 504 | FG858C008 | | FG858C014 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 25 PK • 806 314 165 544 | | | | | | FG858SC014-25 | |
| 25 PK • 806 314 165 534 | | | | | | FGC0858014-25 | FGC0858018-25 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 165 524 | FG858008-25 | FG858012-25 | FG858013-25 | FG858014-25 | FG858016-25 | FG858018-25 | |
| 25 PK • 806 314 165 514 | FG858FD08-25 | | FG858FD13-25 | FG858FD14-25 | FG858FD16-25 | | |
| 25 PK • 806 314 165 504 | FG858C008-25 | | FG858C014-25 | | | | |

313 FG Short

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| 25 PK • 806 313 165 524 | FG858S014-25 |
|-------------------------|--------------|

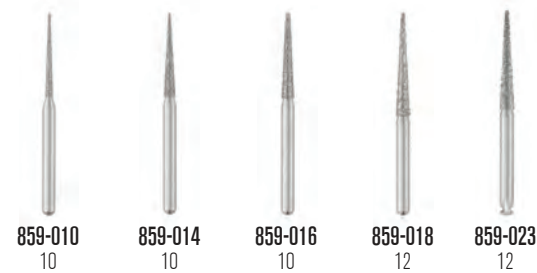
204 RA Standard

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 5 PK • 806 204 165 524 | CA858014 | CA858016 |
| 5 PK • 806 204 165 514 | CA858F014 | |

104 HP

| | |
|------------------------|----------|
| 1 PK • 806 104 165 524 | HP858014 |
|------------------------|----------|

NEEDLE



ISO 167
1/10 mm
L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK • 806 314 167 534 | FGC0859010 | FGC0859014 | FGC0859016 | FGC0859018 |
| 5 PK • 806 314 167 524 | FG859010 | FG859014 | FG859016 | FG859018 |
| 5 PK • 806 314 167 514 | FG859F010 | FG859F014 | FG859F016 | FG859F018 |
| 5 PK • 806 314 167 504 | FG859C014 | | FG859C016 | FG859C018 |
| 5 PK ○ 806 314 167 494 | FG859CS014 | | FG859CS016 | |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 25 PK • 806 314 167 534 | FGC0859010-25 | FGC0859014-25 | FGC0859016-25 | FGC0859018-25 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 167 524 | FG859010-25 | FG859014-25 | FG859016-25 | FG859018-25 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 167 514 | FG859F010-25 | FG859F014-25 | FG859F016-25 | FG859F018-25 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 167 504 | FG859C014-25 | | FG859C016-25 | FG859C018-25 |
| 25 PK ○ 806 314 167 494 | FG859CS010-25 | FG859CS014-25 | FG859CS016-25 | |

313 FG Short

| | |
|------------------------|-----------|
| 5 PK • 806 313 167 524 | FG859S010 |
|------------------------|-----------|

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| 25 PK • 806 313 167 534 | FGC0859S014-25 |
| 25 PK • 806 313 167 524 | FG859S010-25 |

204 RA Standard

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 5 PK • 806 204 167 524 | CA859018 | CA859018 |
| 5 PK • 806 204 167 514 | CA859F018 | |
| 5 PK • 806 204 167 504 | CA859C018 | |

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| 25 PK • 806 204 167 534 | CA859C018-25 |
|-------------------------|--------------|

104 HP

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| 1 PK • 806 104 167 524 | HP859016 | HP859018 |
|------------------------|----------|----------|

LONG
NEEDLE



ISO 222
1/10 mm
L mm

314 FG Standard

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| 5 PK • 806 314 222 524 | FG859R016 |
| 5 PK • 806 314 222 514 | FG859RF016 |

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| 25 PK • 806 314 222 524 | FG859R016-25 |
| 25 PK • 806 314 222 514 | FG859RF016-25 |



ISO 247

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

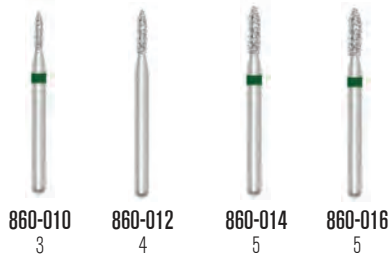
| | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 247 534 | FGC0860010 | FGC0860014 | FGC0860016 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 247 524 | FG860010 | FG860014 | FG860016 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 247 514 | | FG860F012 | |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 247 504 | | FG860C012 | |
| 5 PK ○ | 806 314 247 494 | | FG860CS012 | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 247 524 | FG860012-25 | FG860014-25 | FG860016-25 |

204 RA Standard

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 204 247 524 | CA860010 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 204 247 514 | CA860F012 |

104 HP

| | | | |
|--------|-----------------|----------|----------|
| 1 PK ● | 806 104 247 524 | HP860012 | HP860014 |
|--------|-----------------|----------|----------|



ISO 248

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | |
|---------|-----------------|---------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 248 534 | FGC0861016 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 248 524 | FG861012 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 248 534 | FGC0861016-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 248 524 | FG861012-25 |

104 HP

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|----------|
| 1 PK ● | 806 104 248 524 | HP861016 |
|--------|-----------------|----------|



ISO 249

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 249 544 | FG862SC012 | FG862SC014 | FG862SC016 | | |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 249 534 | FGC0862010 | FGC0862012 | FGC0862014 | FGC0862016 | |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 249 524 | FG862010 | FG862012 | FG862014 | FG862016 | FG862017 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 249 514 | FG862F010 | FG862F012 | FG862F014 | FG862F016 | FG862F017 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 249 504 | FG862C010 | FG862C012 | FG862C014 | | |
| 5 PK ○ | 806 314 249 494 | FG862CS012 | FG862CS014 | | | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 249 534 | | FGC0862014-25 | FGC0862016-25 | | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 249 524 | FG862012-25 | FG862014-25 | FG862016-25 | FG862017-25 | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 249 514 | FG862F012-25 | FG862F014-25 | FG862F016-25 | FG862F017-25 | |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 249 504 | FG862C010-25 | FG862C012-25 | FG862C014-25 | | |

313 FG Short

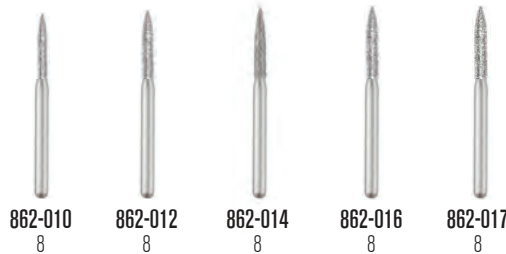
| | | |
|--------|-----------------|-------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 313 249 544 | FG862SCS012 |
|--------|-----------------|-------------|

312 FG Shorter than Short

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|---------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 312 249 544 | FG862SSC012SS |
| 5 PK ● | 806 312 249 534 | FGC0862SS012 |

104 HP

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|----------|
| 1 PK ● | 806 104 249 524 | HP862014 |
|--------|-----------------|----------|



ISO 249

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | |
|---------|-----------------|--------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 249 534 | FGC0862L018 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 249 524 | FG862L018 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 249 514 | FG862LF018 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 249 524 | FG862L018-25 |





ISO 250

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 250 534 | FGC0863012 | FGC0863014 | FGC0863016 | FGC0863018 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 250 524 | FG863012 | FG863014 | FG863016 | FG863018 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 250 514 | FG863F012 | FG863F014 | FG863F016 | FG863F018 |

| | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 250 534 | FG0863014-25 | FGC0863016-25 | FGC0863018-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 250 524 | FG863012-25 | FG863014-25 | FG863016-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 250 514 | FG863F014-25 | FG863F016-25 | FG863F018-25 |

313 FG Short

| | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 313 250 524 | FG863S012 | FG863S014 | FG863S016 |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

204 RA Standard

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|----------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 204 250 524 | CA863018 |
|--------|-----------------|----------|

104 HP

| | | | |
|--------|-----------------|----------|----------|
| 1 PK ● | 806 104 250 524 | HP863014 | HP863018 |
|--------|-----------------|----------|----------|

POINTED FOOTBALL



ISO 243

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 243 534 | FGC0868016 | FGC0868018 | FGC0868021 | FGC0868024 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 243 524 | FG868016 | FG868018 | FG868021 | FG868024 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 243 514 | FG868F016 | FG868F018 | FG868F022 | FG868F023 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 243 504 | FG868C016 | FG868C018 | FG868C021 | FG868C023 |
| 5 PK ○ | 806 314 243 494 | FG868CS016 | FG868CS018 | FG868CS021 | |

| | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 243 534 | FGC0868016-25 | FGC0868018-25 | FGC0868021-25 | FGC0868024-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 243 524 | FG868016-25 | FG868018-25 | FG868021-25 | FG868024-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 243 514 | FG868F016-25 | FG868F018-25 | FG868F022-25 | FG868F023-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 243 504 | FG868C016-25 | FG868C018-25 | FG868C021-25 | FG868C023-25 |
| 25 PK ○ | 806 314 243 494 | FG868CS016-25 | FG868CS018-25 | FG868CS021-25 | |

204 RA Standard

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 204 243 524 | CA868018 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 204 243 514 | CA868F018 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 204 243 504 | CA868C018 |
| 5 PK ○ | 806 204 243 494 | CA868CS018 |

MODIFIED BEVELED CYLINDER



ISO 288

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

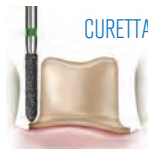
| | | | |
|--------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 288 534 | FGC0877010 | FGC0877012 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 288 524 | FG877010 | FG877012 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 288 514 | FG877F010 | FG877F012 |

| | | |
|---------|-----------------|-------------|
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 288 524 | FG877012-25 |
|---------|-----------------|-------------|

204 RA Standard

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|----------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 204 288 524 | CA877012 |
|--------|-----------------|----------|

CURETTAGE



ISO 297

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|-------------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 297 534 | FGC0877K016 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 297 524 | FG877K012 |
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 297 514 | FG877K014 |

| | | |
|---------|-----------------|----------------|
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 297 534 | FGC0877K016-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 297 524 | FG877K012-25 |
| 25 PK ● | 806 314 297 514 | FG877K014-25 |

MODIFIED CHAMFER/ CURETTAGE



ISO 296

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|
| 5 PK ● | 806 314 296 524 | FG876K012 |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|



MODIFIED
BEVELED
CYLINDER

ISO 289

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



878-012 878-014 878-016
6 6 6

| | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 289 534 | F6C0878012 | F6C0878014 | F6C0878016 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 289 524 | F6878012 | F6878014 | F6878016 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 289 514 | F6878F012 | F6878F014 | F6878F016 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 289 534 | | | F6C0878016-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 289 524 | F6878012-25 | F6878014-25 | F6878016-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 289 514 | | | F6878F016-25 |

204 RA Standard

| | | | |
|------|-------------------|----------|----------|
| 5 PK | • 806 204 289 524 | CA878012 | CA878014 |
|------|-------------------|----------|----------|



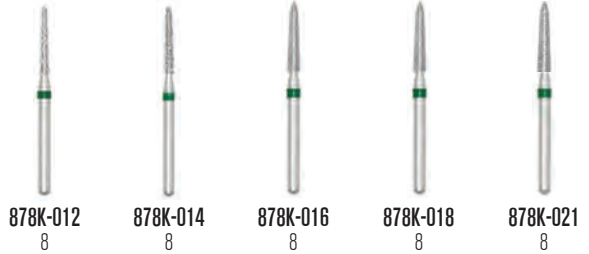
CURETTAGE

ISO 298

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



878K-012 878K-014 878K-016 878K-018 878K-021
8 8 8 8 8

| | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 298 544 | | F6878KSC014 | F6878KSC016 | F6878KSC018 | |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 298 534 | F6C0878K012 | F6C0878K014 | F6C0878K016 | F6C0878K018 | F6C0878K021 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 298 524 | F6878K012 | F6878K014 | F6878K016 | F6878K018 | F6878K021 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 298 514 | F6878KF012 | F6878KF014 | F6878KF016 | F6878KF018 | F6878KF021 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 298 544 | | F6878KSC014-25 | F6878KSC016-25 | F6878KSC018-25 | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 298 534 | F6C0878K012-25 | F6C0878K014-25 | F6C0878K016-25 | F6C0878K018-25 | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 298 524 | F6878K012-25 | F6878K014-25 | F6878K016-25 | F6878K018-25 | F6878K021-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 298 514 | F6878KF012-25 | F6878KF014-25 | | F6878KF018-25 | |



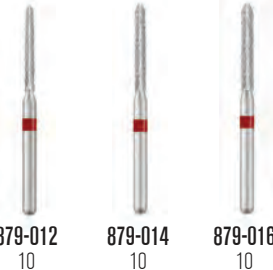
MODIFIED
BEVELED
CYLINDER

ISO 290

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



879-012 879-014 879-016
10 10 10

| | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 290 534 | F6C0879012 | F6C0879014 | F6C0879016 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 290 524 | F6879012 | F6879014 | F6879016 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 290 514 | F6879F012 | F6879F014 | F6879F016 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 290 534 | | F6C0879014-25 | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 290 524 | F6879012-25 | F6879014-25 | F6879016-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 290 514 | F6879F012-25 | | F6879F016-25 |

204 RA Standard

| | | |
|------|-------------------|----------|
| 5 PK | • 806 204 290 524 | CA879014 |
|------|-------------------|----------|



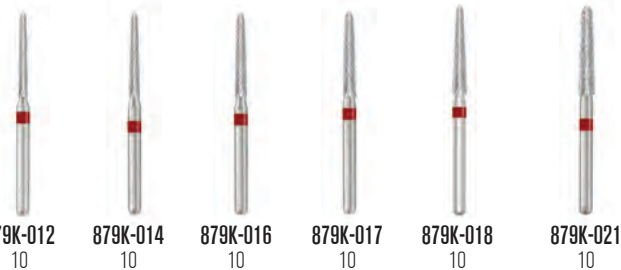
CURETTAGE

ISO 299

1/10 mm

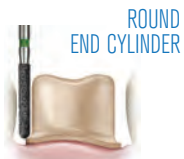
L mm

314 FG Standard



879K-012 879K-014 879K-016 879K-017 879K-018 879K-021
10 10 10 10 10 10

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 299 534 | F6C0879K012 | F6C0879K014 | F6C0879K016 | | F6C0879K018 | F6C0879K021 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 299 524 | F6879K012 | F6879K014 | F6879K016 | F6879K017 | F6879K018 | F6879K021 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 299 514 | F6879KF012 | F6879KF014 | F6879KF016 | F6879KF017 | F6879KF018 | F6879KF021 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 299 534 | | | F6C0879K016-25 | | | F6C0879K021-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 299 524 | F6879K012-25 | F6879K014-25 | F6879K016-25 | F6879K017-25 | F6879K018-25 | F6879K021-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 299 514 | F6879KF012-25 | | F6879KF016-25 | F6879KF017-25 | | |



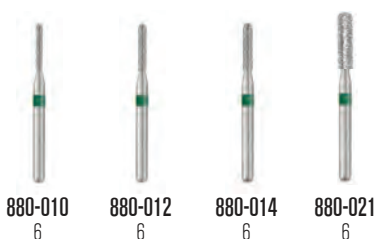
ROUND
END CYLINDER

ISO 140

1/10 mm

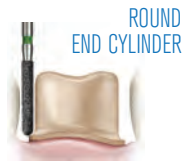
L mm

314 FG Standard



880-010 880-012 880-014 880-021
6 6 6 6

| | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 140 534 | F6C0880010 | F6C0880012 | F6C0880014 | F6C0880021 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 140 524 | F6880010 | F6880012 | F6880014 | F6880021 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 140 514 | F6880F010 | F6880F012 | F6880F014 | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 140 534 | | F6C0880012-25 | | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 140 524 | F6880010-25 | F6880012-25 | F6880014-25 | F6880021-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 140 514 | | F6880F012-25 | F6880F014-25 | |



ISO 141

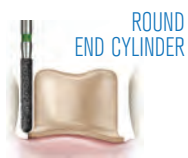
1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 5 PK ● 806 314 141 544 | | | | | F6881SC016 | F6881SC018 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 141 534 | F6C0881009 | | F6C0881012 | F6C0881014 | F6C0881016 | F6C0881018 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 141 524 | | F6881010 | F6881012 | F6881014 | F6881016 | F6881018 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 141 514 | | F6881F010 | F6881F012 | F6881F014 | F6881F016 | F6881F018 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 141 504 | | | | | F6881C016 | |
| 25 PK ● 806 314 141 534 | F6C0881009-25 | | F6C0881012-25 | F6C0881014-25 | F6C0881016-25 | F6C0881018-25 |
| 25 PK ● 806 314 141 524 | | F6881010-25 | F6881012-25 | F6881014-25 | F6881016-25 | F6881018-25 |
| 25 PK ● 806 314 141 514 | | F6881F010-25 | F6881F012-25 | | F6881F016-25 | |
| 25 PK ● 806 314 141 504 | | | | | F6881C016-25 | |



ISO 142

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 5 PK ● 806 314 142 534 | | F6C0882016 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 142 524 | F6882010 | |
| 25 PK ● 806 314 142 524 | F6882010-25 | |

SPECIALITY SHAPES

ISO 539

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 5 PK ● 806 314 539 534 | | F6C0883010 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 539 524 | F6883007 | F6883010 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 539 514 | F6883F007 | |
| 25 PK ● 806 314 539 534 | | F6C0883010-25 |
| 25 PK ● 806 314 539 524 | | F6883010-25 |
| 25 PK ● 806 314 539 514 | | F6883F007-25 |



ISO 129

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 5 PK ● 806 314 129 534 | | F6C0884012 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 129 524 | F6884010 | F6884012 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 129 514 | | F6884F012 |
| 25 PK ● 806 314 129 524 | F6884010-25 | F6884012-25 |

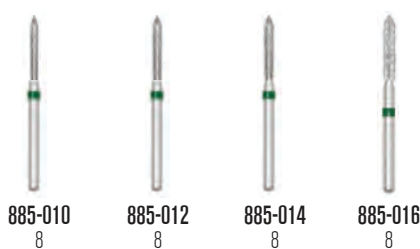


ISO 130

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



| | | | | |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 5 PK ● 806 314 130 544 | | | | F6885SC014 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 130 534 | F6C0885010 | F6C0885012 | F6C0885014 | F6C0885016 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 130 524 | F6885010 | F6885012 | F6885014 | F6885016 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 130 514 | | F6885F012 | F6885F014 | F6885F016 |
| 5 PK ● 806 314 130 504 | | F6885C012 | | F6885C016 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| 25 PK ● 806 314 130 534 | F6C0885010-25 | F6C0885012-25 | F6C0885014-25 | |
| 25 PK ● 806 314 130 524 | F6885010-25 | F6885012-25 | F6885014-25 | F6885016-25 |
| 25 PK ● 806 314 130 514 | | F6885F012-25 | F6885F014-25 | |



ISO 130

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard



| | |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| 25 PK ● 806 314 130 514 | F6885KF020-25 |
|-------------------------|---------------|



BEVELED CYLINDER

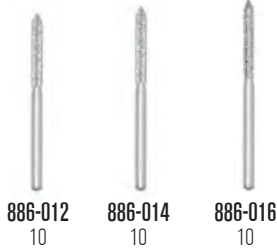
ISO 131

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 131 534 | FGC0886012 | FGC0886014 | FGC0886016 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 131 524 | FG886012 | FG886014 | FG886016 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 131 514 | FG886F012 | FG886F014 | FG886F016 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 131 524 | FG886012-25 | FG886014-25 | FG886016-25 |



FLAME

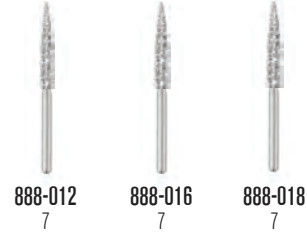
ISO 496

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 496 544 | FG888SC012 | | |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 496 534 | FGC0888012 | FGC0888016 | |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 496 524 | FG888012 | FG888016 | FG888018 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 496 514 | FG888F012 | | |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 496 504 | FG888C012 | | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 496 534 | FGC0888012-25 | | |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 496 524 | FG888012-25 | FG888016-25 | FG888018-25 |



SPECIALITY SHAPES

ISO 540

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | |
|-------|-------------------|---------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 540 534 | FGC0889010 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 540 524 | FG889010 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 540 514 | FG889F010 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 540 534 | FGC0889010-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 540 524 | FG889010-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 540 514 | FG889F010-25 |



ACORN

ISO 031

1/10 mm

L mm

314 FG Standard

| | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 031 524 | FG905023 | FG905027 | FG905031 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 031 514 | FG905F023 | FG905F027 | FG905F031 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 031 524 | FG905023-25 | FG905027-25 | FG905031-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 031 514 | | FG905F027-25 | |



WHEEL

ISO 068

1/10 mm

L mm

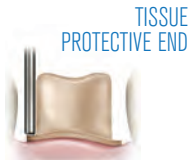
314 FG Standard

| | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 5 PK | • 806 314 068 544 | | | FG909SC040 | FG909SC042 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 068 534 | FGC0909031 | FGC0909033 | FGC0909035 | FGC0909042 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 068 524 | FG909031 | | FG909035 | FG909040 |
| 5 PK | • 806 314 068 514 | | | FG909F035 | FG909F040 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 068 534 | FGC0909031-25 | FGC0909033-25 | FGC0909035-25 | FGC0909042-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 068 524 | FG909031-25 | | FG909035-25 | FG909040-25 |
| 25 PK | • 806 314 068 514 | | | FG909F035-25 | FG909F040-25 |

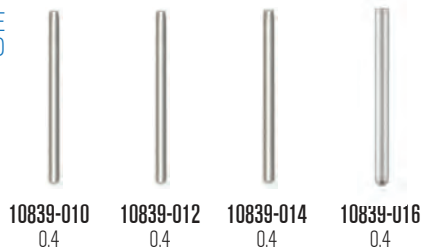
104 HP

| | | |
|------|-------------------|----------|
| 1 PK | • 806 104 068 524 | HP909055 |
|------|-------------------|----------|

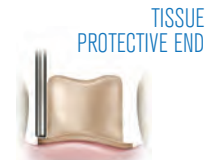




ISO 150
1/10 mm
L mm
314 FG Standard



- 5 PK • 806 314 150 524 FG10839010 FG10839012 FG10839014 FG10839016
- 25 PK • 806 314 150 524 FG10839010-25 FG10839012-25 FG10839014-25 FG10839016-25



ISO 150
1/10 mm
L mm
314 FG Standard



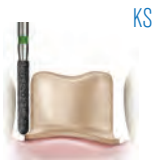
- 5 PK • 806 314 150 524 FG10839L010
- 25 PK • 806 314 150 524 FG10839L010-25

PROSTHESIS
CYLINDER AND CONE

ISO
1/10 mm
L mm
314 FG Standard



- 5 PK • 806 314 524 FGBR1016 FGBR2018 FGBR3018 FGBR4020
- 25 PK • 806 314 524 FGBR2018-25 FGBR3018-25



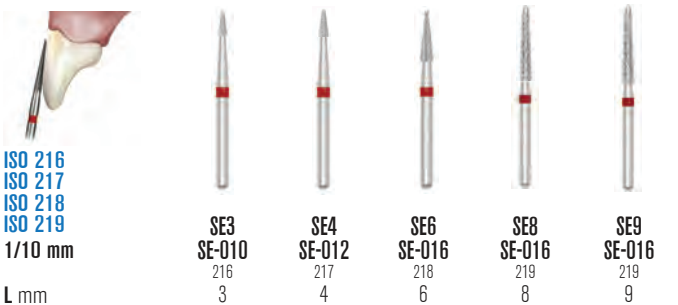
ISO 141
1/10 mm
L mm
314 FG Standard



- 5 PK • 806 314 141 544 FGKS03SC009 FGKS13SC012 FGKS23SC014 FGKS33SC016 FGKS35SC016
- 25 PK • 806 314 141 544 FGKS03SC009-25 FGKS13SC012-25 FGKS23SC014-25 FGKS33SC016-25 FGKS35SC016-25

FINISHING

ISO 216
ISO 217
ISO 218
ISO 219
1/10 mm
L mm
314 FG Standard



- 5 PK • 806 314 514 FGSE3F010 FGSE4F012 FGSE6F016 FGSE8F016 FGSE9F016
- 5 PK • 806 314 504 FGSE3C010 FGSE4C012 FGSE6C016 FGSE8C016 FGSE9C016
- 25 PK • 806 314 514 FGSE3F010-25 FGSE4F012-25 FGSE6F016-25 FGSE8F016-25 FGSE9F016-25
- 25 PK • 806 314 504 FGSE3C010-25 FGSE4C012-25 FGSE6C016-25 FGSE8C016-25

TDA® Turbo-Double Action Diamond Instruments

High cutting efficiency means reduced chair time!

TDA®
DIAMOND INSTRUMENTS
TURBO DOUBLE ACTION
FG • 5 PACK • BULK 25 PACK

Fast, Efficient Gross Reduction and Simultaneous Finishing

The TDA®'s patented spiral-channel design allows for rapid, non-traumatic gross reduction and also reduces the need and time for separate finishing. Here's why. The blade-like channel edges of the TDA® increase cutting speed by chipping enamel and dentin away followed by the immediate abrasive action of the diamond particles which smooth the fresh cut surface. (Fig.1)

Self-Removal of Debris

The spiral-channel design of the TDA® directs a "turbo" flow of cool, lubricating water spray from the high-speed handpiece through the spiral channels to flush away debris and prevent clogging. This feature helps reduce drag on the handpiece and result in more rapid and efficient tooth reduction. (Fig. 2&3)

Rapid Heat Dissipation: Less Tooth Trauma

The opposing spiral channels are essential to creating cooler cutting. When the TDA® is activated with a high-speed handpiece the rotational forces recover the water spray and convey it to the working point along the spiral channel groves. This allows longer contact of the cooling spray with the tooth and the instrument, thereby creating a more efficient thermal exchange. The result is cooler cutting less tooth trauma and improved diamond life.

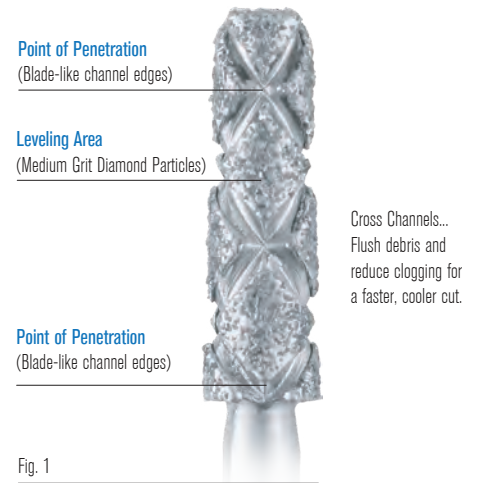


Fig. 1

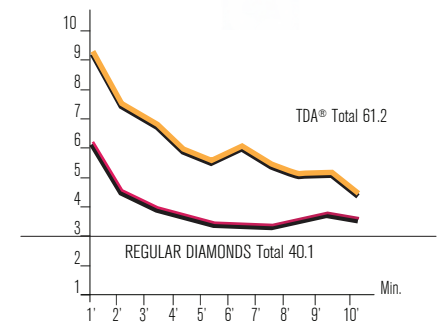


Fig. 2

Penetration (mm.) from 0 to 10 minutes.
Pressure: 200 G.
Material: glass
Cooling: water
RPM: 324.000

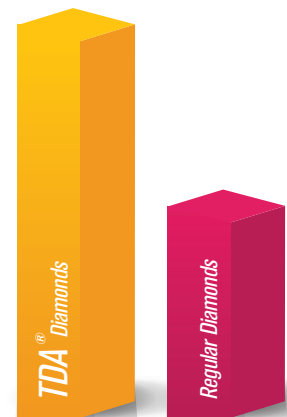


Fig. 3

Material removed (mm³) in 10 minutes.
Pressure: 200 G.
Material: glass
Cooling: water
RPM: 324.000

FG • 5 PACK • BULK 25 PACK



847

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| Diameter mm | 016 | 018 | 020 | 024 |
| Head Length mm | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| • 847 FG Standard | 016 | 018 | 020 | 024 |
| 5 PACK | TD847016 | TD847018 | TD847020 | TD847024 |
| BULK 25 PACK | TD847016-25 | TD847018-25 | TD847020-25 | |
| Applications | SP | SP | SP | SP |



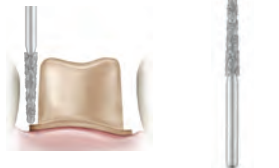
848

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Diameter mm | 020 |
| Head Length mm | 10 |
| • 848 FG Standard | 020 |
| 5 PACK | TD848020 |
| BULK 25 PACK | TD848020-25 |
| Applications | SP |



849

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| Diameter mm | 012 | 018 | 022 |
| Head Length mm | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| • 849 FG Standard | 012 | 018 | 022 |
| 5 PACK | TD849012 | TD849018 | TD849022 |
| BULK 25 PACK | - | TD849018-25 | TD849022-25 |
| Applications | BC | CP | CP |



854

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Diameter mm | 018 |
| Head Length mm | 10 |
| • 854 FG Standard | 018 |
| 5 PACK | TD854018 |
| BULK 25 PACK | TD854018-25 |
| Applications | CP |



855

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Diameter mm | 014 | 018 | 023 |
| Head Length mm | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| • 855 FG Standard | 014 | 018 | 023 |
| 5 PACK | TD855014 | TD855018 | TD855023 |
| BULK 25 PACK | TD855014-25 | TD855018-25 | TD855023-25 |
| Applications | BC | CP | CP |



856

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Diameter mm | 016 | 018 | 020 | 024 |
| Head Length mm | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| • 856 FG Standard | 016 | 018 | 020 | 024 |
| 5 PACK | TD856016 | TD856018 | TD856020 | TD856024 |
| BULK 25 PACK | TD856016-25 | TD856018-25 | TD856020-25 | TD856024-25 |
| Applications | BC | CP | CP | CP |



868

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Diameter mm | 018 | 024 |
| Head Length mm | 5 | 5 |
| • 868 FG Standard | 018 | 024 |
| 5 PACK | TD868018 | TD868024 |
| BULK 25 PACK | TD868018-25 | TD868024-25 |
| Applications | OL | OL |



877

| | |
|--------------------|----------|
| Diameter mm | 014 |
| Head Length mm | 6 |
| • 877K FG Standard | 014 |
| 5 PACK | TD877014 |
| Applications | MC |

APPLICATIONS:

BC: Break Contact
CP: Chamfer Prep

SP: Shoulder Prep
MC: Modified Chamfer

OL: Occlusal/Lingual
BP: Bevel Prep

FG • 5 PACK • BULK 25 PACK



878
 Diameter mm 016
 Head Length mm 8

• 878 FG Standard 016

5 PACK TD878016

BULK 25 PACK TD878016-25

Applications MC



878K
 Diameter mm 016 018 020
 Head Length mm 8 8 8

• 878K FG Standard 016 018 020

5 PACK TD878K016 TD878K018 TD878K020

BULK 25 PACK TD878K016-25 TD878K018-25 TD878K020-25

Applications MC MC MC



879
 Diameter mm 018
 Head Length mm 10

• 878 FG Standard 018

5 PACK TD879018

Applications MC



880
 Diameter mm 014
 Head Length mm 6

• 880 FG Standard 014

5 PACK TD880014

BULK 25 PACK TD880014-25

Applications CP



881
 Diameter mm 016
 Head Length mm 8

• 881 FG Standard 016

5 PACK TD881016

BULK 25 PACK TD881016-25

Applications CP



882
 Diameter mm 018
 Head Length mm 10

• 882 FG Standard 018

5 PACK TD882018

BULK 25 PACK TD882018-25

Applications CP



885
 Diameter mm 012 016
 Head Length mm 8 8

• 885 FG Standard 016 016

5 PACK TD885012 TD885016

BULK 25 PACK TD885012-25 TD885016-25

Applications BP BP



885K
 Diameter mm 020
 Head Length mm 8

• 885K FG Standard 020

5 PACK TD885K020

Applications BP



886K
 Diameter mm 023
 Head Length mm 10

• 886 FG Standard 023

5 PACK TD886K023

Applications BP

APPLICATIONS:

BC: Break Contact
CP: Chamfer Prep

SP: Shoulder Prep
MC: Modified Chamfer

OL: Occlusal/Lingual
BP: Bevel Prep

TDA® Technique Tips:

How to produce a bevel, shoulder or chamfer preparation with one or two instruments.

The Goal: Uniform Finish Lines Result in Precision-Fit Restorations

The Procedure:

1. Match the instrument to the task

The shape of the tooth preparation is determined by the shape of the TDA® Diamond Instrument that is used. For each type of crown preparation (i.e., bevel, shoulder, or chamfer) select the appropriate shape of TDA® Diamond.

2. Measure the preparation depth easily

The amount of tooth structure to be removed is determined by cutting to a depth equal to one half the diameter of the TDA® Diamond. Select the size TDA® Diamond having a diameter at least equal to twice the depth of the preparation required (when measured at the gingival margin)

3. Measure the preparation depth easily

As a first step, to assure no trauma to surrounding gingival tissue, begin all preparations at the gingival margin are with a 50° bevel angle using the TDA® Diamond 885K 020. Then resume preparations for shoulder (90° angle) or chamfer or bevel (50° angle) with the appropriate size and shape TDA® Diamond.

The Technique:

Create a bevel (50° angle)

1. For a bevel finish line (50° angle) position the tip of the TDA® Diamond FG 885K 020.



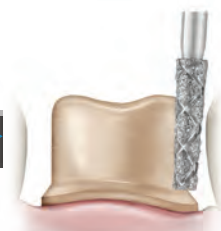
Finish the (50° angle)

2. Finish with TDA® Diamond FG 885KF 020



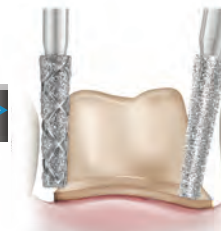
Create a shoulder (90° angle)

1. For a shoulder preparation (90° angle) use the "flat end" TDA® Diamond 847-020 to complete the angle after creating a bevel with a FG 885K 020.



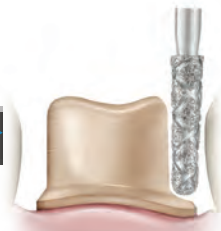
Finishing the (90° angle)

2. Finish with TDA® Diamond FG 847F 020.



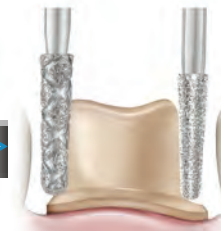
Create a chamfer

1. For a chamfer preparation use the "round end" TDA® Diamond FG 856-020 to complete the chamfer finish line after creating a bevel with the FG 885K-020



Finishing the (90° angle)

2. Finish with TDA® Diamond FG 856F-021.



Create Faster, More Beautiful, Polishes with Jazz® Polishers



Eliminate Up To 3 Steps When Finishing and Polishing Composite Restorations:

- 10-blade Safe End or 12-blade finishing burs: Efficiently trim and contour composites
- 20-blade Safe End or 20-blade finishing burs: Place anatomical features, reduce high points and pre-polish
- Jazz® Supreme One-Step Polishers: Eliminate 3 step polisher system and still get beautiful, high shine

For Porcelain, Metal and CAD/CAM Restorations



Silicon carbide particles embedded in a specially formulated silicone matrix to achieve a high gloss finish. 2-step system smoothes and polishes quickly. Compatible with all porcelain CAD/CAM and metal restorations which eliminates the need for multiple polishing systems. Single-patient-use system saves sterilization cost and time. Shanks are made of high performance polymer.

20 PK - RA Latch Type



Diamonds impregnated to achieve brilliant results on porcelain, metal restorations and CAD/CAM restorations. A specially formulated rubber matrix allows for an excellent polish with minimal pressure. Compatible with all porcelain, metal, and CAD/CAM restorations which eliminates the need for multiple polishing systems. Re-usable for multi-patient use. Shanks are made of stainless steel.

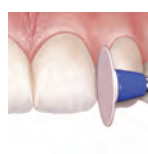
3 PK - RA Latch Type

Jazz® P3S Polishers contain a synthetic rubber, diamond grain in various sizes and pigments (mainly Titanium Dioxide).

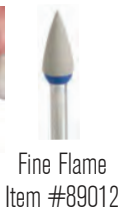
Jazz® P2S Polishers contain a silicone matrix infused with silicon carbide particles in various sizes and pigments (mainly Titanium Dioxide).



1. Use the coarse grit polisher for reducing and trimming



2. Follow with the medium grit polisher for smoothing



3. Finish with the fine grit polisher to achieve a high luster

For Composites

When only the highest shine will do:



Flame
Item #89031



Cup
Item #89033



Knife Edge
Item #89032



Small Flame
Item #89034

Breakthrough technology produces the highest shine possible.

Single-step system saves time.

Compatible with all direct esthetic materials which eliminates the need for multiple polishing systems.

Re-usable for multiple-patient-use.

Shanks are made of stainless steel and are surfaced-refined with gold flashing.

3 PK - RA Latch Type

When you need one polishing system for all composite materials:



Medium Flame
Item #89022



Medium Cup
Item #89024



Medium Knife Edge
Item #89023



Medium Small Flame
Item #89025

Diamond impregnated to achieve a high luster on all direct esthetic materials.

Compatible with all direct esthetic materials which eliminates the need for multiple polishing systems.

Re-usable for multiple-patient-use.

Shanks are made of stainless steel.

3 PK - RA Latch Type



Fine Flame
Item #89026



Fine Cup
Item #89028



Fine Knife Edge
Item #89027



Fine Small Flame
Item #89029

When you need to save time without compromising quality:



Flame
Item #89036



Cup
Item #89037



Knife Edge
Item #89038

Diamond impregnated to achieve a high gloss on all direct esthetic materials.

Compatible with all direct esthetic materials which eliminates the need for multiple polishing systems.

Single-patient-use system saves sterilization cost and time.

Shanks are made of high performance polymer.

20 PK - RA Latch Type

For Zirconia

When you need one polishing system for Zirconia:



A specially formulated polisher for full contour zirconia restorations.

High diamond grit for more efficiency and durability.

Achieve a high gloss and eliminate the need for glazing.

3 PK

1. Use the medium grit polisher for reducing and smoothing



Medium Flame FG
Item #89110



Medium Small Flame RA
Item #89111



Medium Flame RA
Item #89112



Medium Cup RA
Item #89113



Medium Knife Edge RA
Item #89114

2. Finish with the fine grit polisher to achieve a high luster



Fine Flame FG
Item #89115



Fine Small Flame RA
Item #89116



Fine Flame RA
Item #89117



Fine Cup RA
Item #89118



Fine Knife Edge RA
Item #89119

For Polishing

When you need one polishing system for all CAD/CAM, porcelain, metal and composite materials:



Impregnated brushes for polishing CAD/CAM, porcelain, composites and metals.

Produces glossy surfaces after minimal processing time.

Low heat generation with minimal polishing paste required.

3 PK - RA Latch Type

Diamond Impregnated



Brush Polisher PMC2S
Medium Large Cup/Brush
Item #89120



Brush Polisher PMC2S
Medium Small Cup/Brush
Item #89121



Brush Polisher PMC2S
Medium Flame/Brush
Item #89122

Silicon Carbide Impregnated



Brush Polisher PMC2S
Fine Large Cup/Brush
Item #89123



Brush Polisher PMC2S
Fine Small Cup / Brush
Item #89124



Brush Polisher PMC2S
Fine Flame / Brush
Item #89125



Interproximal Diamond Finishing Strips

Perforated finishing strips



Flexible silicon carbide coated metal strips for manual surface adjustments.

Perforation removes the cut material cleanly.

Strips are specially designed for easier interproximal application.

● Coarse ● Medium ● Fine

Pro Finishing Strip PMCE3S Coarse - Item #89127 - 3PK

Dimensions (mm): 4 x 150

Pro Finishing Strip PMCE3S Coarse - Item #89130 - 3PK

Dimensions (mm): 2.5 x 150

Pro Finishing Strip PMCE3S Medium - Item #89128 - 3PK

Dimensions (mm): 4 x 150

Pro Finishing Strip PMCE3S Medium - Item #89131 - 3PK

Dimensions (mm): 2.5 x 150

Pro Finishing Strip PMCE3S Fine - Item #89129 - 3PK

Dimensions (mm): 4 x 150

Pro Finishing Strip PMCE3S Fine - Item #89132 - 3PK

Dimensions (mm): 2.5 x 150

FOR DENTURE & ORTHO ACRYLICS

3 Steps to adjust, smooth and polish dentures and acrylics:



Chairside denture adjustments and polishing.

Silicon carbide abrasive polishers with various grits for different areas of application.

Achieve brilliant results for smoothing, pre-polishing and polishing.

6 PK



Denture Polisher (A3S)
Acrylic 3 Step Polisher
Large Flame
Grit: Coarse
Head Length: 24 mm
Total Length: 56.5 mm
Diameter: 10.5 mm
Item #89165
6 PK HP Shank



Denture Polisher (A3S)
Acrylic 3 Step Polisher
Large Flame
Grit: Medium
Head Length: 24 mm
Total Length: 56.5 mm
Diameter: 10.5 mm
Item #89166
6 PK HP Shank



Denture Polisher (A3S)
Acrylic 3 Step Polisher
Large Flame
Grit: Fine
Head Length: 24 mm
Total Length: 56.5 mm
Diameter: 10.5 mm
Item #89167
6 PK HP Shank

Kits and Assortment Packs



4 Pc. Kit in Autoclavable Bur Block
Item #89035

- Kit Includes (1 of each):**
 #89031 Universal Flame
 #89032 Universal Knife Edge
 #89033 Universal Cup
 #89034 Universal Small Flame



12 Pc. Assortment Pack
Item #89021

- Assortment Pack Includes (3 of each):**
 #89018 Medium Cup
 #89017 Medium Flame
 #89020 Fine Cup
 #89019 Fine Flame



8 Pc. Kit in Autoclavable Bur Block
Item #89030

- Kit Includes (1 of each):**
 #89022 Medium Flame
 #89023 Medium Knife Edge
 #89024 Medium Cup
 #89025 Medium Small Flame
 #89026 Fine Flame
 #89027 Fine Knife Edge
 #89028 Fine Cup
 #89029 Fine Small Cup



12 Pc. Kit in Autoclavable Bur Block
Item #89016

- Kit Includes (1 of each):**
 #89004 Coarse Flame
 #89005 Coarse Cup
 #89006 Coarse Knife Edge
 #89007 Coarse Small Flame
 #89008 Medium Flame
 #89009 Medium Cup
 #89010 Medium Knife Edge
 #89011 Medium Small Flame
 #89012 Fine Flame
 #89013 Fine Cup
 #89014 Fine Knife Edge
 #89015 Fine Small Edge



12 Pc. Assortment Pack
Item #89039

- Assortment Pack Includes (4 of each):**
 #89037 Universal Cup
 #89038 Universal Knife Edge
 #89036 Universal Flame



Complete Composite Finishing & Polishing Kit
Item #18220

- Kit Includes (1 of each):**
Safe End Series
 SE3-10
 SE3-20
 SE6-10
 SE6-20
 SE9-10
 SE9-20

- Trimming and Finishing**
 FG 7379
 FG 8379
 FG 7274
 FG 8274

- Jazz® Polishers**
 Jazz® Supreme Cup
 Jazz® Supreme Large Flame



Save 3 to 5 Minutes On Sectioning 3rd Molars with the Most Efficient Oral Surgery Burs

- Packaged pre-sterile to save pre-operative time and for patient safety
- Unique blade geometry eliminates clogging and delivers faster cutting with more effective bone and tooth removal discharge
- Compatible with all popular hand pieces

(SOLD IN 5 PACKS)

ORAL SURGERY BUR SHAPE SELECTION



| Round | NON-STERILE Shank #1 | | STERILE Shank #1 | STERILE Shank #2 | STERILE Shank #3 | STERILE Shank #5 | |
|-------|----------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|
| | Size | Head Dia. | Part # | Part # | Part # | Part # | Part # |
| 1 | 1.0 | | 310047 | | | | |
| 2 | 1.2 | | 310048 | | | | |
| 4 | 1.4 | | 310050 | | | | |
| 6 | 1.8 | | 310052 | 310290 | 310249 | 310260 | 310278 |
| 8 | 2.3 | | 310054 | 310289 | 310250 | 310261 | 310279 |
| 10 | 2.7 | | 310055 | 310291 | | | |



| Cross Cut Fissure | NON-STERILE Shank #1 | | STERILE Shank #1 | STERILE Shank #2 | STERILE Shank #3 | STERILE Shank #4 | STERILE Shank #5 | STERILE Shank #6 |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Size | Head Dia. | Part # | Part # | Part # | Part # | Part # | Part # |
| 557 | 1.0 | | 310066 | | | | | |
| 558 | 1.2 | | 310067 | | | | | |
| 560 | 1.6 | | 310071 | | | | | |
| 1557 | 1.0 | | 310081 | | | | | |
| 1558 | 1.2 | | 310082 | | | | | |
| 700 | 1.2 | | 310073 | | | | | |
| 701 | 1.2 | | 310074 | 310292 | 310251 | 310271 | 310280 | |
| 701L | 1.2 | | 310085 | | | | | |
| 702 | 1.6 | | 310075 | 310293 | 310252 | 310262 | 310272 | 310281 |
| 702L | 1.6 | | 310076 | | 310253 | | | 310282 |
| 1702 | 1.6 | | 310088 | | 310258 | | | |
| 1702L | 1.6 | | 310089 | | 310259 | | 310267 | |
| 703 | 2.1 | | 310077 | 310294 | 310254 | 310263 | | 310283 310245 |
| 703L | 2.1 | | 310078 | | 310255 | 310264 | | 310284 |
| 1703 | 2.1 | | 310086 | 310295 | 310256 | 310265 | | |
| 1703L | 2.1 | | 310087 | 310296 | 310257 | | | |



Oral Surgery Bur Shank Length #1-6

Shank #1 - 44.5mm

Fits Hall® & Most Standard Hand Pieces for Medium Bur Guard



Shank #2 - 51mm

Fits Hall® & MicroAire® Hand Pieces with Medium Bur Guard



Shank #3 - 65mm

Fits Hall® & MicroAire® Hand Pieces with Long Bur Guard



Shank #4 - 44.5mm

Fits Stryker® 100K & Impaction Handpiece



Shank #5 - 59mm

Fits Stryker® 100K & Impaction Handpiece



Shank #6 - 44.5mm

Fits Stryker® 50K & Osteotome Drill J-Notch



Third Molar Extractions

Reduced Clogging

SS White®'s unique blade geometry allows for more effective bone and tooth removal discharge creating a more efficient instrument

More Efficient Cutting

Faster cutting by design, SS White® Oral Surgery Burs save time for all surgical procedures

Reduced Bur Breakage

Internal testing shows that SS White® burs consistently outperform all competitive burs in neck strength, significantly reducing bur breakage

Packaged Sterile

For your convenience and safety, SS White® Oral Surgery burs shank #1-6* come in a single sterile package

Hall® is a registered trademark of Zimmer, Inc., Stryker® is a registered trademark of Stryker Corporation, MicroAire® is a registered trademark of MicroAire Surgical Instruments, Inc.






Surgical Length Non-Sterile Burs

(SOLD IN 10 PACKS)






Surgical Bur (SL) Shank Length








Surgical Bur (SL) Shank Length - Round

| | SIZE | HEAD DIA. | SLRA | SLFG |
|--|------|-----------|--------|--------|
|  | 1 | 1.0 | | 350000 |
|  | 2 | 1.2 | 350023 | 350001 |
|  | 4 | 1.4 | 350024 | 350002 |
|  | 6 | 1.8 | 350025 | 350003 |
|  | 8 | 2.3 | 350026 | 350004 |

Surgical Bur (SL) Shank Length - Cross Cut

| | SIZE | HEAD DIA. | SLRA | SLFG |
|--|------|-----------|--------|--------|
|  | 701 | 1.2 | | 350010 |
|  | 702 | 1.6 | 350030 | 350011 |
|  | 703 | 2.1 | 350031 | 350012 |
|  | 1702 | 1.6 | 350032 | 350013 |
|  | 1703 | 2.1 | 350033 | 350014 |

Surgical Bur (SL) Shank Length - Cross Cut

| | SIZE | HEAD DIA. | SLRA | SLFG |
|--|------|-----------|--------|--------|
|  | 557 | 1.0 | 350027 | 350005 |
|  | 558 | 1.2 | 350028 | 350006 |
|  | 1557 | 1.0 | 350029 | 350007 |
|  | 1558 | 1.2 | | 350008 |
|  | 700 | 1.0 | | 350009 |

Zekrya Burs (FG)



| | 151 | 151L |
|-------------------|--------|--------|
| FG 10 PACK | 350169 | 350170 |
| Head Length (mm) | 11 | 11 |
| Head (mm) | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Tip (mm) | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| LOA (mm) | 23.5 | 28 |

Bone Cutters (FG)



| | 161-016 | 162-016 | 162A-016 | 267-016 | 269-016 |
|------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
| FG 1 PACK | 17735-1 | 17736-1 | 17737-1 | 17738-1 | 17739-1 |
| Head Length (mm) | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 11 |
| Head (mm) | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Tip (mm) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.9 |
| LOA (mm) | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 |

Bone Cutters (RA)



| | 161-016 |
|------------------|---------|
| RA 1 PACK | 17740-1 |
| Head Length (mm) | 9 |
| Head (mm) | 1.6 |
| Tip (mm) | 1 |
| LOA (mm) | 34 |

Bone Cutters (HP)



| | 161-016 | 162A-016 |
|------------------|---------|----------|
| HP 1 PACK | 17741-1 | 17742-1 |
| Head Length (mm) | 9 | 9 |
| Head (mm) | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Tip (mm) | 1 | 1 |
| LOA (mm) | 44.5 | 44.5 |

Increased Performance and Durability with Zirconium Nitride Coated Lab Cutters

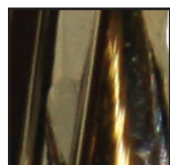
- 10X increased durability and longevity with extremely hard cutting surface of 2,800 Vickers
- Abrasion resistance reduces surface heat and vibration for a cooler, more consistent surface finish
- Comprehensive selection of shapes, sizes and grits, manufactured with tungsten carbide heads and stainless steel shanks

• Sold in packs of 1 ea.

SGE SERIES™

Model Plaster
BULK REDUCTION ON WET PLASTER
Soft Reline - REMOVAL

Cross Cut

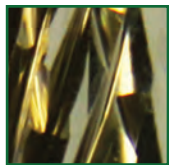


| Shank | ISO Shape | 200 | 201 |
|------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW79-050SGE-4 | GW79-070SGE-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 223 | 223 |
| Head Dia | | 050 | 070 |
| Head Length mm | | 13 | 14 |
| Color Band | | | |
| Max Speed | | 30K | 20K |
| Brasseler Number | | H79SGE.11.050 | H79SGE.11.070 |
| Edenta Number | | - | - |

GE SERIES™

Model Plaster - BULK MATERIAL REDUCTION OF PLASTER
Acrylic - BULK REDUCTION
Non-Precious Alloy - BULK REDUCTION

Cross Cut

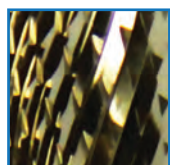


| Shank | ISO Shape | 143 | 237 | 257 | 200 | 200 | 201 |
|------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW72-060GE-4 | GW77-060GE-4 | GW78-060GE-4 | GW79-045GE-4 | GW79-050GE-4 | GW79-060GE-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| Head Dia | | 060 | 060 | 060 | 045 | 050 | 060 |
| Head Length mm | | 13 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 |
| Color Band | | | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 20K | 20K | 20K | 30K | 30K | 20K |
| Brasseler Number | | - | - | - | - | H79GE.11.050 | - |
| Edenta Number | | 5850.060HP | 5150.060HP | 5350.060HP | 5650.045HP | - | 5550.060HP |
| Dedeco Number | | - | - | - | - | - | - |

E SERIES™

Chrome Cobalt - TRIMMING PARTIAL DENTURE FRAMEWORK
Hard Acrylic - TRIMMING DENTURES, TRAYS, TEMPORARY RESTORATIONS
Metal Alloy - TRIMMING CROWN AND BRIDGE METAL SUBSTRUCTURES
Composite - TRIMMING TEMPORARY APPLIANCE AND RESTORATIONS
Plaster & Stone - TRIMMING MODELS & DIES

Cross Cut



| Shank | ISO Shape | 201 | 275 | 200 | 200 |
|------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW79-070GE-4 | GW251-060GE-4 | GW351-060GE-4 | GW351-070GE-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| Head Dia | | 070 | 060 | 060 | 070 |
| Head Length mm | | 14 | 14 | 13 | 13 |
| Color Band | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 20K | 20K | 20K | 20K |
| Brasseler Number | | H79GE.11.070 | H251GE.11.060 | H351GE.11.060 | H351GE.11.070 |
| Edenta Number | | - | 5450.060HP | 5250.060HP | 6050.070HP |
| Dedeco Number | | - | 6251GE-060 | 6351GE-060 | - |

| Shank | ISO Shape | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW71-014E-4 | GW71-023E-4 | GW71-027E-4 | GW71-031E-4 | GW71-040E-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 |
| Head Dia | | 014 | 023 | 027 | 031 | 040 |
| L mm | | 1.25 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.5 |
| Color Band | | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 40K | 40K | 40K | 30K | 30K |
| Brasseler Number | | H71E.11.014 | H71E.11.023 | H71E.11.027 | H71E.11.031 | H71E.11.040 |
| Edenta Number | | - | 7110.023HP | 7110.027HP | 7110.031HP | 7110.040HP |
| Dedeco Number | | - | 6071E-023 | 6071E-027 | - | 6071E-040 |

| Shank | ISO Shape | 001 | 001 | 001 | 143 | 277 | 277 | 277 | 237 | 237 | 237 | 237 |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW71-050E-4 | GW71-060E-4 | GW71-070E-4 | GW72-060E-4 | GW73-023E-4 | GW73-040E-4 | GW73-060E-4 | GW77-023E-4 | GW77-029E-4 | GW77-040E-4 | GW77-060E-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 |
| Head Dia | | 050 | 060 | 070 | 060 | 023 | 040 | 060 | 023 | 029 | 040 | 060 |
| L mm | | 4.5 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 13 | 3.8 | 6 | 10 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 9 | 11 |
| Color Band | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 30K | 20K | 20K | 20K | 40K | 30K | 20K | 40K | 40K | 30K | 20K |
| Brasseler Number | | H71E.11.050 | H71E.11.060 | H71E.11.070 | H72E.11.060 | H73E.11.023 | H73E.11.040 | H73E.11.060 | H77E.11.023 | H77E.11.029 | H77E.11.040 | H77E.11.060 |
| Edenta Number | | 7110.050HP | 7110.060HP | - | 5810.060HP | 1810.023HP | - | 6310.060HP | 7710.023HP | 7710.029HP | - | 7010.060HP |
| Dedeco Number | | 6071E-050 | - | - | 6072E-060 | - | - | - | 6077E-023 | 6077E-029 | - | 6077E-060 |

| Shank | ISO Shape | 257 | 257 | 257 | 199 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 201 | 139 | 225 |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW78-023E-4 | GW78-040E-4 | GW78-060E-4 | GW79-031E-4 | GW79-040E-4 | GW79-045E-4 | GW79-050E-4 | GW79-060E-4 | GW129-014E-4 | GW137-016E-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 |
| Head Dia | | 023 | 040 | 060 | 031 | 040 | 045 | 050 | 060 | 014 | 016 |
| Head Length mm | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 11.5 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 4 | 4 |
| Color Band | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 40K | 30K | 20K | 30K | 30K | 30K | 30K | 20K | 40K | 40K |
| Brasseler Number | | H78E.11.023 | - | H78E.11.060 | - | H79E.11.040 | - | H79E.11.050 | - | H129E.11.014 | H137E.11.016 |
| Edenta Number | | - | G110.040HP | 5310.060HP | 6410.031HP | 5710.040HP | 5610.045HP | - | 5510.060HP | - | 0910.023HP |
| Dedeco Number | | - | G078E-040 | - | G079E-031 | G079E-040 | G079E-045 | - | G079E-060 | - | - |

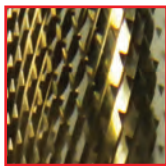
| Shank | ISO Shape | 225 | 225 | 198 | 289 | 141 | 275 | 273 | 275 | 275 | 187 |
|------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW137-023E-4 | GW137-060E-4 | GW138-023E-4 | GW139-023E-4 | GW141-023E-4 | GW250-040E-4 | GW251-040E-4 | GW251-060E-4 | GW251-070E-4 | GW257-023E-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 |
| Head Dia | | 023 | 060 | 023 | 023 | 023 | 040 | 040 | 060 | 070 | 023 |
| Head Length mm | | 5.5 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 14 | 14 | 15 |
| Color Band | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 40K | 20K | 440K | 40K | 40K | 30K | 30K | 20K | 20K | 40K |
| Brasseler Number | | - | H137E.11.060 | H138E.11.023 | H139E.11.023 | H141E.11.023 | H250E.11.040 | H251E.11.040 | H251E.11.060 | H251E.11.070 | - |
| Edenta Number | | 0910.023HP | - | 0710.023HP | 0810.023HP | - | - | 7210.040HP | 5410.060HP | - | 0610.023HP |
| Dedeco Number | | G137E-023 | - | - | - | - | - | - | G251E-060L | - | - |

| Shank | ISO Shape | 201 | 199 | 144 | 292 | 110 | 198 | 200 | 200 | 123 | 144 |
|------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW257-060RE-4 | GW261-023E-4 | GW293-023E-4 | GW295-023E-4 | GW296-040E-4 | GW351-040E-4 | GW351-060E-4 | GW351-070E-4 | GW364-023E-4 | GW364-023RE-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 |
| Head Dia | | 060 | 023 | 023 | 023 | 040 | 040 | 060 | 070 | 023 | 023 |
| Head Length mm | | 14 | 11.5 | 15 | 15 | 6 | 8 | 13 | 13 | 15 | 15 |
| Color Band | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 20K | 40K | 40K | 40K | 30K | 30K | 20K | 20K | 40K | 40K |
| Brasseler Number | | H257RE.11.060 | H261E.11.023 | H293E.11.023 | H295E.11.023 | H296E.11.040 | H351E.11.040 | H351E.11.060 | H351E.11.070 | H364E.11.023 | H364RE.10.023 |
| Edenta Number | | 5910.060HP | 0110.023HP | - | 0410.023HP | - | 6210.040HP | 5210.060HP | - | 0310.023HP | 0210.023HP |
| Dedeco Number | | G257RE-060 | G261E-023 | - | G295E-023 | - | G351E-040 | G351E-060 | - | - | - |

EF SERIES™

- Chrome Cobalt** - TRIMMING DENTURE FRAMEWORK
- Hard Acrylic** - TRIMMING DENTURES, TRAYS, TEMPORARY RESTORATIONS
- Metal Alloy** - TRIMMING CROWN AND BRIDGE METAL SUBSTRUCTURES
- Composite** - TRIMMING TEMPORARY APPLIANCE AND RESTORATIONS
- Plaster & Stone** - TRIMMING MODELS & DIES

Cross Cut

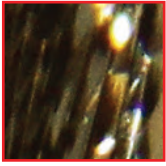


| Shank | ISO Shape | 277 | 237 | 237 | 257 | 199 | 200 | 200 | 201 | 141 | 198 |
|------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW73-023EF-4 | GW77-023EF-4 | GW77-029EF-4 | GW78-060EF-4 | GW79-031EF-4 | GW79-040EF-4 | GW79-045EF-4 | GW79-060EF-4 | GW129-023EF-4 | GW138-023EF-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| Head Dia | | 023 | 023 | 029 | 060 | 031 | 040 | 045 | 060 | 023 | 023 |
| Head Length mm | | 3.8 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 12 | 11.5 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 8 | 8 |
| Color Band | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 40K | 40K | 40K | 20K | 30K | 30K | 30K | 20K | 40K | 40K |
| Brasseler Number | | H73EF.11.023 | H77EF.11.023 | H77EF.11.029 | H78EF.11.060 | - | H79EF.11.040 | - | - | H129EF.11.023 | H138EF.11.023 |
| Edenta Number | | 1820.023HP | 7720.023HP | 7720.029HP | 5320.060HP | 6420.031HP | 5720.040HP | 5620.045HP | 5520.060HP | 1720.023HP | 0720.023HP |
| Dedeco Number | | - | - | - | - | G261EF-023 | G079EF-040 | G079EF-045 | G079EF-060 | - | G138EF-023 |

UK SERIES™

Cross Cut

Ceramic Restorations - TRIM AND FINISH
Composite Restorations - TRIM AND FINISH
Acrylic Appliances - TRIM AND CONTOUR

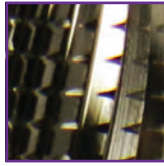


| Shank | ISO Shape | 198 | 289 |
|------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW138-023UK-4 | GW139-023UK-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 144 | 144 |
| Head Dia | | 023 | 023 |
| Head Length mm | | 8 | 8 |
| Color Band | | | |
| Max Speed | | 40K | 40K |
| Brasseler Number | | H138UK.11.023 | H139UK.11.023 |
| Edenta Number | | - | - |

Q SERIES™

Cross Cut

Acrylic - ADJUST AND CONTOUR
Titanium - LIGHT TRIMMING
Plaster - TRIM

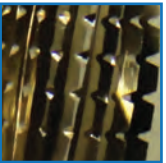


| Shank | ISO Shape | 200 | 275 | 200 | 272 |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW79-040Q-4 | GW251-060Q-4 | GW351-060Q-4 | GW390-016Q-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 176 | 176 | 176 | 176 |
| Head Dia | | 040 | 060 | 060 | 016 |
| Head Length mm | | 13 | 14 | 13 | 3.5 |
| Color Band | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 30K | 20K | 20K | 40K |
| Brasseler Number | | H79Q.11.040 | H251Q.11.060 | H351Q.11.060 | H390Q.11.016 |
| Edenta Number | | - | - | - | - |

GSQ SERIES™

Cross Cut

Soft Acrylic or Silicone Denture Reline - TRIM
Non-Precious Alloy - BULK REDUCTION

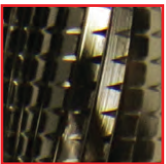


| Shank | ISO Shape | 200 | 201 | 275 | 199 | 200 | 200 |
|------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW79-040GSQ-4 | GW79-070GSQ-4 | GW251-060GSQ-4 | GW261-023GSQ-4 | GW351-060GSQ-4 | GW351-070GSQ-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 |
| Head Dia | | 040 | 070 | 060 | 023 | 060 | 070 |
| Head Length mm | | 13 | 14 | 14 | 11.5 | 13 | 13 |
| Color Band | | | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 30K | 20K | 20K | 40K | 20K | 20K |
| Brasseler Number | | H79GSQ.11.040 | H79GSQ.11.070 | H251GSQ.11.060 | H261GSQ.11.023 | H351GSQ.11.060 | - |
| Edenta Number | | - | - | 7275.060HP | 0175.023HP | 5275.060HP | 6075.070HP |
| Dedeco Number | | - | - | 6251GSQ-060 | 6261GSQ-023 | - | - |

FSQ SERIES™

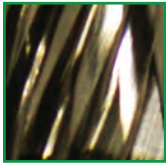
Cross Cut

Titanium Implant Abutments - TRIM AND CONTOUR
Soft Acrylic Denture Reline - TRIM
Acrylic Appliances - TRIM



| Shank | ISO Shape | 200 | 201 | 141 | 289 | 275 |
|------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW79-040FSQ-4 | GW79-070FSQ-4 | GW129-023FSQ-4 | GW139-023FSQ-4 | GW251-060FSQ-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 |
| Head Dia | | 040 | 070 | 023 | 023 | 060 |
| Head Length mm | | 13 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 14 |
| Color Band | | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 30K | 20K | 40K | 40K | 20K |
| Brasseler Number | | H79FSQ.11.040 | H79FSQ.11.070 | H129FSQ.11.023 | H139FSQ.11.023 | H251FSQ.11.060 |
| Edenta Number | | 6927.040HP | - | 1727.023HP | 0827.023HP | 7227.060HP |

G SERIES™ Plaster and Stone - TRIM
Acrylic - TRIM
Spiral Fluted



| Shank | ISO Shape | 143 | 143 | 237 | 257 | 200 | 200 | 201 | 201 | 275 | 200 |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW72-060G-4 | GW72-070G-4 | GW77-060G-4 | GW78-060G-4 | GW79-045G-4 | GW79-050G-4 | GW79-060G-4 | GW79-070G-4 | GW251-060G-4 | GW351-060G-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 |
| Head Dia | | 060 | 070 | 060 | 060 | 045 | 050 | 060 | 070 | 060 | 060 |
| Head Length mm | | 13 | 13 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 13 |
| Color Band | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 20K | 20K | 20K | 20K | 30K | 30K | 20K | 20K | 20K | 20K |
| Brasseler Number | | H726.11.060 | H726.11.070 | H776.11.060 | - | - | H796.11.050 | - | H796.11.070 | - | H3516.11.060 |
| Edenta Number | | 5880.060HP | - | - | 5380.060HP | 5680.045HP | - | 5580.060HP | - | 5480.060HP | 5280.060HP |

M SERIES™ Plaster & Stone - TRIM
Acrylic - BULK REDUCTION
Spiral Fluted



| Shank | ISO Shape | 200 | Shank | ISO Shape | 001 | 001 | 001 | 143 | 277 | 237 | 257 | 257 |
|------------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW351-070G-4 | SSW Item Number | | GW71-016M-4 | GW71-040M-4 | GW71-050M-4 | GW72-060M-4 | GW73-060M-4 | GW77-060M-4 | GW78-023M-4 | GW78-060M-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 215 | ISO Grit | | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| Head Dia | | 070 | Head Dia | | 016 | 040 | 050 | 060 | 060 | 060 | 023 | 060 |
| Head Length mm | | 13 | Head Length mm | | 1.4 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 6 | 12 |
| Color Band | | | Color Band | | | | | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 20K | Max Speed | | 40K | 30K | 30K | 20K | 20K | 20K | 40K | 20K |
| Brasseler Number | | H3516.11.070 | Brasseler Number | | H71.11.016 | H71.11.040 | H71.11.050 | H72.11.060 | H73.11.060 | H77.11.060 | H78.11.023 | H78.11.060 |
| Edenta Number | | - | Edenta Number | | - | 7170.040HP | 7170.050HP | 5870.060HP | 6370.060HP | 5170.060HP | - | 5370.060HP |



| Shank | ISO Shape | 199 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 201 | 201 | 275 | 275 | 187 | 201 |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW79-031M-4 | GW79-040M-4 | GW79-045M-4 | GW79-050M-4 | GW79-060M-4 | GW79-070M-4 | GW251-060M-4 | GW251-070M-4 | GW257-023M-4 | GW257-060RM-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| Head Dia | | 031 | 040 | 045 | 050 | 060 | 070 | 060 | 070 | 023 | 060 |
| Head Length mm | | 11.5 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 |
| Color Band | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 30K | 30K | 30K | 30K | 20K | 20K | 20K | 20K | 40K | 20K |
| Brasseler Number | | - | H79.11.040 | - | H79.11.050 | - | H79.11.070 | 251.11.060 | H251.11.070 | H257.11.023 | H257R.11.060 |
| Edenta Number | | 6470.031HP | 5770.040HP | 5670.045HP | - | 5570.060HP | - | 5470.060HP | - | - | 5970.060HP |



| Shank | ISO Shape | 199 | 200 | 200 |
|------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| SSW Item Number | | GW261-023M-4 | GW351-060M-4 | GW351-070M-4 |
| ISO Grit | | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| Head Dia | | 023 | 060 | 070 |
| Head Length mm | | 11.5 | 13 | 13 |
| Color Band | | | | |
| Max Speed | | 40K | 20K | 20K |
| Brasseler Number | | H261.11.023 | H351.11.060 | H351.11.070 |
| Edenta Number | | - | 5270.060HP | - |

HP CARBIDE BURS

Increase your production with SS White® industry leading strength, cutting rate and concentricity.



ROUND



1/4 1/2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10

HP 5 PACK 310045 310046 310047 310048 310049 310050 310051 310052 310053 310054 310055

STRAIGHT/FLAT
END PLAIN



57 59

HP 5 PACK 310064 310065

STRAIGHT/FLAT
END CROSS CUT



557 558 559 560 562 563 558L

310066 310067 310068 310071 310069 310070 310084

STRAIGHT/ROUND END
CROSSCUT FISSURE



1556 1557 1558

HP 5 PACK 310080 310081 310082
HP BULK 50 300007

INVERTED
CONE



33 1/2 34 35 36 37 37L 38 39

310057 310058 310059 310060 310061 310083 310062 310063

TAPER/ FLAT
END CROSS CUT



699 700 701 702 703 701L 702L 703L

HP 5 PACK 310072 310073 310074 310075 310077 310085 310076 310078

TAPER/ ROUND
END CROSS CUT



1702 1702L 1703 1703L

310088 310089 310086 310087

END CUT



957

310079

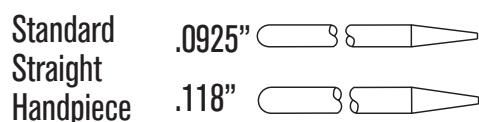
EXPRESS LINE™

DIAMOND DISCS

Express Line™ diamond discs increase efficiency when separating crowns and bridges, contouring composite and ceramic or cutting ceramic due to the high diamond particle density which creates a faster and more precise cutting instrument that also lasts up to 30% longer than competitor discs.

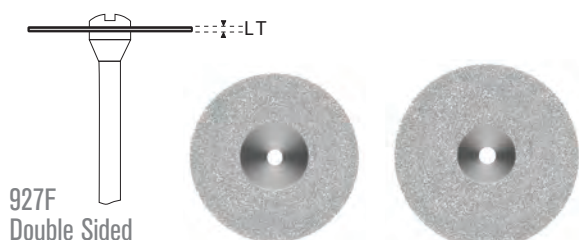
Uniform spacing between the diamond particles ensure immediate removal of debris and less clogging

- Sold in packs of 1 ea.



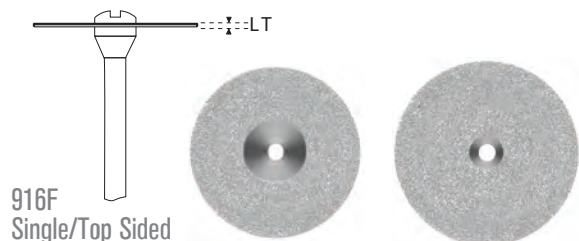
Usage: Recommended maximum speed 20,000 RPMS

FLEX Mounted Diamond Discs



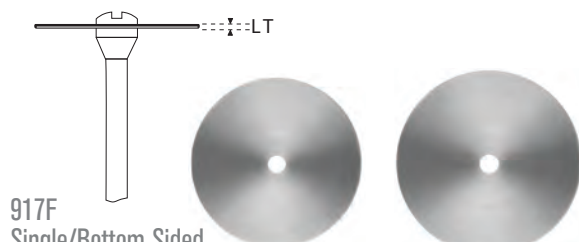
927F
Double Sided

| Order # | 927F200M | 927F220M |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 200 | 220 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.24 | 0.24 |
| Grit | Fine | Fine |



916F
Single/Top Sided

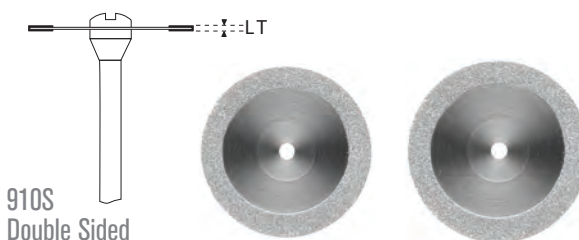
| Order # | 916F200M | 916F220M |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 200 | 220 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.17 | 0.17 |
| Grit | Fine | Fine |



917F
Single/Bottom Sided

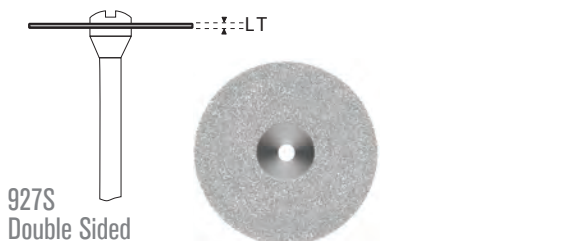
| Order # | 917F200M | 917F220M |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 200 | 220 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.17 | 0.17 |
| Grit | Fine | Fine |

SUPERFLEX Mounted Diamond Discs



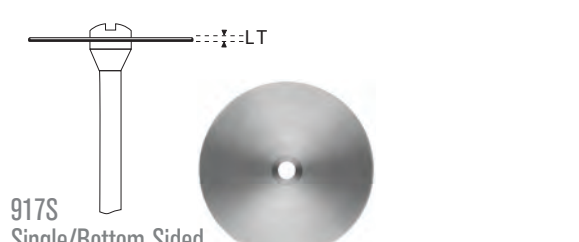
910S
Double Sided

| Order # | 910S200M | 910S220M |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 200 | 220 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.19 | 0.19 |
| Grit | Very Fine | Very Fine |



927S
Double Sided

| Order # | 927S22M |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 220 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.19 |
| Grit | Very Fine |



917S
Single/Bottom Sided

| Order # | 917S220M |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 220 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.12 |
| Grit | Very Fine |

EXPRESS LINE-H™

FLEX Mounted Diamond Discs **DIAMOND DISCS** **NEW PRODUCT**

345 Double Sided

| | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Order # | SW345-160M | SW345-190M | SW345-220M | SW345-240M |
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 160 | 190 | 220 | 240 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 |
| Grit | Medium | Medium | Medium | Medium |

346 Single/Bottom Sided

| | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
| Order # | SW346-190M | SW346-220M |
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 190 | 220 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| Grit | Medium | Medium |

350 Double Sided

| | |
|--------------------|------------|
| Order # | SW350-220M |
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 220 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.30 |
| Grit | Medium |

Express Line-H™ Diamond Discs
Precision Driven Flexibility
Designed to Meet Your Separating
and Contouring Requirements

HP (Hand Piece)



Shank Diameter - .0925" 2.35mm
Overall Length - 1.752" 44.5mm

Usage:
Recommended maximum speed 20,000 RPMS

- Sold in packs of 1 ea.

358 Double Sided

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Order # | SW358-220XF |
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 220 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.18 |
| Grit | Extra Fine |

SUPERFLEX Mounted Diamond Discs

355 Double Sided

| | |
|--------------------|------------|
| Order # | SW355-220F |
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 220 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.17 |
| Grit | Fine |

355 Double Sided

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Order # | SW355-220XF |
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 220 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.12 |
| Grit | Extra Fine |

635 Double Sided

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Order # | SW635-190XF |
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 190 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.15 |
| Grit | Extra Fine |

Experience increased efficiency when separating crowns and bridges, contouring composite and ceramic or cutting ceramic due to the high diamond particle density with Express Line-H™ Diamond Discs.

The Express Line-H™ discs are multi-coated and are ideal for all saw cutting while working in the laboratory - whether separating, contouring or even grinding ceramics. Each Express Line-H™ Diamond Disc features a versatile FLEX, SUPERFLEX or SINTERED stainless diamond disc with thickness between 0.12mm and 0.3 mm.

SINTERED Mounted Diamond Discs

393 Double Sided

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Order # | SW393S-190M |
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 190 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.3 |
| Grit | Medium |

394 Double Sided

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Order # | SW394S-190F |
| Head Size (1/10mm) | 190 |
| Thickness (mm) | 0.19 |
| Grit | Fine |

All discs are available in different grits, perforations and cuts, thus allowing you to work with the best possible view.

EXPRESS LINE™

LAB METAL FINISHING BURS

Express Line™ Lab Metal Finishing Bur's unique blade geometry cuts easily through metal reducing excessive heat generation and hand strain, resulting in less vibration and requiring only a soft touch when cutting:

- Reduced hand fatigue and increased productivity
- Designed to decrease metal finishing time substantially
- Ideal for shaping and gross reduction
- Sold in packs of 10 ea.



EXPRESS LINE™ Lab Metal Finishing Bur Kit #16100

Kit Contains: One each of the following Express Line Lab Metal Finishing Burs EL1, EL2, EL 3, EL4, EL5, FG7006



EXPRESS LINE™

LAB DIAMONDS - STRAIGHT HANDPIECE INSTRUMENTS

- High diamond density- excellent service life
- Ideal for shaping and gross reduction
- Works on PFM, chrome & ceramic materials
- HP Diamonds on 44.5mm shanks
- Sold in packs of 5 ea.



EXPRESS LINE™**Diamond Trimming Wheels**

(Fits most Ray Foster, Renfert & Whip Mix Model Trimmers)

Package Size: 1 Pack

Provides smoother
finish than comparable
coarse wheels!



AVAILABLE IN 10" AND 12" SIZES

- High efficiency cutting increases production
- Designed to last significantly longer than conventional wheels
- Uniform spacing between the diamond aggregates helps ensure immediate removal of debris and less clogging
- Can be used on all gypsum and investment materials of any hardness

| Diameter | Hole Diameter | Thickness | Grit | Drive Pin Hole | Item # |
|----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--------|
| 10" | 1" | 6.0 mm | SUPER COARSE | No | 16198 |
| 10" | 1" | 6.0 mm | SUPER COARSE | Yes | 16196 |
| 12" | 1" | 6.0 mm | SUPER COARSE | No | 16199 |
| 12" | 1" | 6.0 mm | SUPER COARSE | Yes | 16197 |

FOR PORCELAIN & METAL



- Ceramic bonded grinder with diamond grit for more efficiency and durability.
- Maintains shape during application.
- Heat resistant.



Lab Grinder (PM2S)
Porcelain and Metal
2 Step Grinder
Large Disc
Grit: Coarse
Diameter: 22 mm
Thickness: 4.5 mm
Item #89133
1 PK HP Shank



Lab Grinder (PM2S)
Porcelain and Metal
2 Step Grinder
Taper Cylinder
Grit: Coarse
Head Length: 12.5 mm
Total Length: 49.5 mm
Diameter: 4.2 mm
Item #89134
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Grinder (PM2S)
Porcelain and Metal
2 Step Grinder
Straight Cylinder
Grit: Coarse
Head Length: 13 mm
Total Length: 49 mm
Diameter: 5.3 mm
Item #89135
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Grinder (PM2S)
Porcelain and Metal
2 Step Grinder
Small Disc
Grit: Coarse
Total Length: 47.2 mm
Diameter: 17 mm
Thickness: 3.5 mm
Item #89136
1 PK HP Shank



Lab Grinder (PM2S)
Porcelain and Metal
2 Step Grinder
Large Disc
Grit: Medium
Diameter: 22 mm
Thickness: 4.5 mm
Item #89137
1 PK HP Shank



Lab Grinder (PM2S)
Porcelain and Metal
2 Step Grinder
Medium Taper Cylinder
Grit: Medium
Head Length: 12.5 mm
Total Length: 49.5 mm
Diameter: 4.2 mm
Item #89138
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Grinder (PM2S)
Porcelain and Metal
2 Step Grinder
Straight Cylinder
Grit: Medium
Head Length: 13 mm
Total Length: 49 mm
Diameter: 5.3 mm
Item #89139
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Grinder (PM2S)
Porcelain and Metal
2 Step Grinder
Small Disc
Grit: Medium
Total Length: 47.2 mm
Diameter: 17 mm
Thickness: 3.5 mm
Item #89140
1 PK HP Shank

FOR ZIRCONIA & LITHIUM DISILICATE - POLISHING



- Specially designed polisher for full contour zirconia restorations.
- Produces glossy surfaces with high diamond concentration for more efficiency.
- Eliminates the need for glazing.

Jazz® Lab Zirconia Polishing Kit



Kit Contents:

- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89136
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89140
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89142
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89143
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89146
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89147
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89150
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89151



Lab Polisher (ZL3S)
Zirconia/Lithium Disilicate
3 Step Polisher
Large Disc
Grit: Coarse
Diameter: 26 mm
Thickness: 2.2 mm
Item #89141
1 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (ZL3S)
Zirconia/Lithium Disilicate
3 Step Polisher
Flame
Grit: Coarse
Head Length: 13 mm
Total Length: 48 mm
Diameter: 4.5 mm
Item #89142
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (ZL3S)
Zirconia/Lithium Disilicate
3 Step Polisher
Wheel
Grit: Coarse
Total Length: 40.5 mm
Diameter: 11.5 mm
Thickness: 2 mm
Item #89143
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (ZL3S)
Zirconia/Lithium Disilicate
3 Step Polisher
Wheel
Grit: Coarse
Diameter: 17 mm
Thickness: 2.8 mm
Item #89144
Unmounted 1 PK



Lab Polisher (ZL3S)
Zirconia/Lithium Disilicate
3 Step Polisher
Large Disc
Grit: Medium
Diameter: 26 mm
Thickness: 2.2 mm
Item #89145
1 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (ZL3S)
Zirconia/Lithium Disilicate
3 Step Polisher
Flame
Grit: Medium
Head Length: 13 mm
Total Length: 48 mm
Diameter: 4.5 mm
Item #89146
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (ZL3S)
Zirconia/Lithium Disilicate
3 Step Polisher
Wheel
Grit: Medium
Total Length: 40.5 mm
Diameter: 11.5 mm
Thickness: 2 mm
Item #89147
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (ZL3S)
Zirconia/Lithium Disilicate
3 Step Polisher
Wheel
Grit: Medium
Diameter: 17 mm
Thickness: 2.8 mm
Item #89148
Unmounted 1 PK



Lab Polisher (ZL3S)
Zirconia/Lithium Disilicate
3 Step Polisher
Large Disc
Grit: Fine
Diameter: 26 mm
Thickness: 2.2 mm
Item #89149
1 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (ZL3S)
Zirconia/Lithium Disilicate
3 Step Polisher
Flame
Grit: Fine
Head Length: 13 mm
Total Length: 48 mm
Diameter: 4.5 mm
Item #89150
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (ZL3S)
Zirconia/Lithium Disilicate
3 Step Polisher
Wheel
Grit: Fine
Total Length: 40.5 mm
Diameter: 11.5 mm
Thickness: 2 mm
Item #89151
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (ZL3S)
Zirconia/Lithium Disilicate
3 Step Polisher
Wheel
Grit: Fine
Diameter: 17 mm
Thickness: 2.8 mm
Item #89152
Unmounted 1 PK

The SS White® Lab Zirconia Polishing Kit has been developed to create the final luster for use on layered and monolithic zirconium oxide restorations. One of the keys to adjusting and polishing these materials is to perform the tasks quickly and without creating excessive heat. **Kit Reorder No.16405**

FOR PORCELAIN POLISHING



- Flexible polishing discs for all porcelain materials.
- Diamond grit for highest efficiency.
- Surface corrections without additional glazing.



Lab Polisher (P3S)
Porcelain 3 Step Polisher
Large Disc
Grit: Coarse
Diameter: 22 mm
Thickness: 4.5 mm
Item #89153
1 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (P3S)
Porcelain 3 Step Polisher
Wheel
Grit: Coarse
Diameter: 17 mm
Thickness: 2.8 mm
Unmounted 1 PK
Item #89154



Lab Polisher (P3S)
Porcelain 3 Step Polisher
Flame
Grit: Coarse
Head Length: 13 mm
Total Length: 48 mm
Diameter: 4.5 mm
Item #89155
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (P3S)
Porcelain 3 Step Polisher
Small Wheel
Grit: Coarse
Total Length: 40.5 mm
Diameter: 11.5 mm
Thickness: 2 mm
Item #89156
1 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (P3S)
Porcelain 3 Step Polisher
Large Disc
Grit: Medium
Diameter: 22 mm
Thickness: 4.5 mm
Item #89157
1 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (P3S)
Porcelain 3 Step Polisher
Wheel
Grit: Medium
Diameter: 17 mm
Thickness: 2.8 mm
Item #89158
Unmounted 1 PK



Lab Polisher (P3S)
Porcelain 3 Step Polisher
Flame
Grit: Medium
Head Length: 13 mm
Total Length: 48 mm
Diameter: 4.5 mm
Item #89159
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (P3S)
Porcelain 3 Step Polisher
Small Wheel
Grit: Medium
Total Length: 40.5 mm
Diameter: 11.5 mm
Thickness: 2 mm
Item #89160
1 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (P3S)
Porcelain 3 Step Polisher
Large Disc
Grit: Fine
Diameter: 22 mm
Thickness: 4.5 mm
Item #89161
1 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (P3S)
Porcelain 3 Step Polisher
Wheel
Grit: Fine
Diameter: 17 mm
Thickness: 2.8 mm
Item #89162
Unmounted 1 PK



Lab Polisher (P3S)
Porcelain 3 Step Polisher
Flame
Grit: Fine
Head Length: 13 mm
Total Length: 48 mm
Diameter: 4.5 mm
Item #89163
3 PK HP Shank



Lab Polisher (P3S)
Porcelain 3 Step Polisher
Small Wheel
Grit: Fine
Total Length: 40.5 mm
Diameter: 11.5 mm
Thickness: 2 mm
Item #89164
1 PK HP Shank



Precision Mandrel
Dimensions: 303-050 screw top mandrel with 5mm head size
Total Length: 45.7 mm
Item #89168
5 PK HP Shank

FOR DENTURE & ORTHO ACRYLICS



- Chairside denture adjustments and polishing.
- Silicon carbide abrasive polishers with various grits for different areas of application.
- Achieve brilliant results for smoothing, pre-polishing and polishing.

6 PK



Denture Polisher (A3S)
Acrylic 3 Step Polisher
Large Flame
Grit: Coarse
Head Length: 24 mm
Total Length: 56.5 mm
Diameter: 10.5 mm
Item #89165
6 PK HP Shank



Denture Polisher (A3S)
Acrylic 3 Step Polisher
Large Flame
Grit: Medium
Head Length: 24 mm
Total Length: 56.5 mm
Diameter: 10.5 mm
Item #89166
6 PK HP Shank



Denture Polisher (A3S)
Acrylic 3 Step Polisher
Large Flame
Grit: Fine
Head Length: 24 mm
Total Length: 56.5 mm
Diameter: 10.5 mm
Item #89167
6 PK HP Shank

PRE-SINTERED ZIRCONIA POLISHERS



- Ideal use for pre-sintered (unsintered) Zirconia.
- Contouring 2-in-1 abrasive/polisher
- Quick reduction to final smooth finishing
- Accomplish great result in no time.



Lab Polisher (GS2S)
Grit: Medium / Ultra Fine
Shape: Contour Maxi
Total Length: 22.7mm
Diameter: 10mm
 Item #89180
 3 PK - HP Shank



Lab Polisher (GS2S)
Grit: Medium / Ultra Fine
Shape: Contour Mini
Total Length: 19mm
Diameter: 7mm
 Item #89181
 3 PK - HP Shank



Lab Polisher (GS1S)
Grit: Medium
Shape: Contour Bullet
Total Length: 13mm
Diameter: 7mm
 Item #89182
 5 PK - HP Shank



Lab Polisher (GS1S)
Grit: Medium
Shape: Contour Point
Total Length: 13mm
Diameter: 5.6mm
 Item #89183
 5 PK - HP Shank



Lab Polisher (GS1S)
Grit: Medium
Shape: Contour Knife Edge
Total Length: 5mm
Diameter: 0.3mm
 Item #89184
 4 PK - HP Shank



Lab Polisher (GS1S)
Grit: Ultra Fine
Shape: White Contour Maxi
Total Length: 22.7mm
Diameter: 10mm
 Item #89185
 3 PK - HP Shank



Lab Polisher (GS1S)
Grit: Ultra Fine
Shape: White Contour Mini
Total Length: 19mm
Diameter: 7mm
 Item #89186
 3 PK - HP Shank



Lab Polisher (GS1S)
Grit: Medium
Shape: Contour Maxi
Total Length: 22.7mm
Diameter: 10mm
 Item #89187
 3 PK - HP Shank

After preliminary sprue/connector reduction is completed, make final adjustments with the GS2S Contour 2-Step Instrument . Use with loupes or under a microscope at the very last adjustment point.

Step One: The larger gray segment of this unique instrument quickly reduces the larger final mass (1-2mm) of the connector with minimal risk of damage to the green state zirconia

Step Two : The ultra-fine white tip then gently removes and smooths the final portion of excess material remaining at the connector/restoration junction

Make additional anatomical adjustments using any of our Express Line diamonds or other GS contour instruments.



Lab Polisher (GS1S)
Grit: Coarse
Shape: Large Wheel
Total Length: 3.2mm
Diameter: 22mm
 Item #89188
 5 PK - HP Shank

Increase Production While Reducing Material Cost with Performance Enhanced Milling Burs.

Manufactured for use in the Roland, Wieland and Amann Girrbach dental mills, SS White® milling burs offer greater durability and efficiency for use in zirconia, PMMA and wax versus competitors burs. Precision milling minimizing remakes. Longer service life reduces milling costs.



- Proprietary diamond coating produces a longer lasting milling bur which reduces cost per use
- Reduces remakes by lowering excessive heat and cutting force
- Enhanced blade design creates a sharper cutting instrument and produces a superior surface finish
- Efficient chip removal and polished blades provide bur-free, clean milling results
- Sold in packs of 1 ea.

FOR USE WITH ROLAND MILLING MACHINES



SSWROL-034050-20-02

Head Diameter: .3mm
Shank Diameter: 4mm
Overall Length: 50mm
Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
Milling Machines: DWX-4, DWX-50, 51D, 52DC
Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWROL-064050-20-02

Head Diameter: .6mm
Shank Diameter: 4mm
Overall Length: 50mm
Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
Milling Machines: DWX-4, DWX-50, 51D, 52DC
Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWROL-084050-20-02

Head Diameter: .8mm
Shank Diameter: 4mm
Overall Length: 50mm
Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
Milling Machines: DWX-4, DWX-50, 51D, 52DC
Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWROL-104050-20-02

Head Diameter: 1mm
Shank Diameter: 4mm
Overall Length: 50mm
Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
Milling Machines: DWX-4, DWX-50, 51D, 52DC
Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWROL-204050-20-02

Head Diameter: 2mm
Shank Diameter: 4mm
Overall Length: 50mm
Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
Milling Machines: DWX-4, DWX-50, 51D, 52DC
Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWROL-034050-20-01

Head Diameter: .3mm
Shank Diameter: 4mm
Overall Length: 50mm
Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
Milling Machines: DWX-4, DWX-50, 51D, 52DC
Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia



SSWROL-064050-20-01

Head Diameter: .6mm
Shank Diameter: 4mm
Overall Length: 50mm
Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
Milling Machines: DWX-4, DWX-50, 51D, 52DC
Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia



SSWROL-084050-20-01

Head Diameter: .8mm
Shank Diameter: 4mm
Overall Length: 50mm
Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
Milling Machines: DWX-4, DWX-50, 51D, 52DC
Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia



SSWROL-104050-20-01

Head Diameter: 1mm
Shank Diameter: 4mm
Overall Length: 50mm
Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
Milling Machines: DWX-4, DWX-50, 51D, 52DC
Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia



SSWROL-204050-20-01

Head Diameter: 2mm
Shank Diameter: 4mm
Overall Length: 50mm
Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
Milling Machines: DWX-4, DWX-50, 51D, 52DC
Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia



FOR USE WITH WIELAND MILLING MACHINES



SSWWIE-073040-20-02
 Cutter Diameter: 0.7mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 40mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Select
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWWIE-103040-20-02
 Cutter Diameter: 1mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 40mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Select
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWWIE-253040-20-02
 Cutter Diameter: 2.5mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 40mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Select
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWWIE-033035-20-01
 Cutter Diameter: 0.3mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 35mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Mini
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia



SSWWIE-073035-20-01
 Cutter Diameter: 0.7mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 35mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Mini
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWWIE-073040-20-01
 Cutter Diameter: 0.7mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 40mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Select
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWWIE-103040-20-01
 Cutter Diameter: 1mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 40mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Select
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWWIE-253040-20-01
 Cutter Diameter: 2.5mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 40mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Select
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWWIE-103035-20-01
 Cutter Diameter: 1mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 35mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Mini
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia



SSWWIE-253035-20-01
 Cutter Diameter: 2.5mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 35mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Mini
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



FOR USE WITH AMANN GIRRBACH MILLING MACHINES



SSWAMG-063047-20-02
 Cutter Diameter: .6mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 47mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Motion 2 & Mikro
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWAMG-103047-20-02
 Cutter Diameter: 1.0mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 47mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Motion 2 & Mikro
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



SSWAMG-253047-20-02
 Cutter Diameter: 2.5mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 47mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Motion 2 & Mikro
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia, Composite



"Fluid, smooth cutting with longevity. Add in the value vs the competition and I'd recommend these burs to my lab manager without question."

Brian Burkardt
 Milling Supervisor
 Drake Precision Dental Laboratory



SSWAMG-063047-20-01
 Cutter Diameter: .6mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 47mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Motion 2 & Mikro
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia



SSWAMG-103047-20-01
 Cutter Diameter: 1.0mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 47mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Motion 2 & Mikro
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia



SSWAMG-253047-20-01
 Cutter Diameter: 2.5mm
 Shank Diameter: 3mm
 Overall Length: 47mm
 Cutter Design: 2 Flute Ball End
 System: Motion 2 & Mikro
 Material Use: PMMA, Wax, Zirconia












Gain Access to Calcified & Hidden Canals with Greater Precision.

- Preserve 40%-70% more cervical dentin to produce stronger restored teeth
- Eliminates 2-3 Gates Glidden and 1 Ultrasonic tip per procedure
- Facilitates increased tactile sense to better locate calcified & MB 2/3 canals
- Produces a polished dentin surface for easy visual identification of hidden canals
- Remove broken files and old posts in half the time as conventional methods

Instructions for use and reference guide located in technical reference section of catalog.



| | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| |  |  |  |  |  |
| | SLFG 27 mm EG1A # 35758 5 PK | SLRA 27 mm EG1 # 35759 5 PK | SLRA 27 mm EG2 # 35760 5 PK | SLFG 27 mm EG3 # 35761 5 PK | SLFG 29 mm EG4 # 35762 5 PK |
| Head Length (mm) | 2.5 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 3.5 |
| Tip Diameter (mm) | 0.33 | 0.28 | 0.33 | 0.28 | 0.28 |
| Back Diameter (mm) | 1.07 | 0.71 | 1.07 | 0.71 | 0.71 |
| | Initial access in non-restored anterior and bicuspid teeth | Deep troughing; deeper orifice enlargement; calcified canals | De-roofing pulp chamber; deep orifice enlargement; calcified canals | Initial access for small incisors; troughing and navigating calcified canals | Deep troughing; navigating super ovoid; calcified canals |
| |  |  |  |  | |
| | XLRA 39 mm EG5 # 35763 5 PK | XLRA 34 mm EG6 # 35764 5 PK | XLRA 34 mm EG7 # 35765 5 PK | EndoGuide® Molar Kit #18051 For Endodontic Exploration Contains seven EndoGuide® Burs designed to increase visibility and control during endodontic exploration in molars when locating hidden canals, navigating deeply calcified canals and troughing between canals. | |
| Head Length (mm) | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.5 | EndoGuide® Anterior/Bicuspid Kit #18052 For Endodontic Access & Exploration Contains all instrumentation to create endodontic access through metal, porcelain and zirconia, featuring SS White® Great White® #2 metal cutting bur, Great White® Z Diamonds along with four EndoGuide® Burs ideally suited for locating and accessing single root canals in anterior/bicuspid teeth. | |
| Tip Diameter (mm) | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.33 | | |
| Back Diameter (mm) | 0.71 | 0.71 | 1.07 | | |
| | Deep troughing; retrieving separated instruments; navigating super ovoid; calcified canals | Deep troughing; retrieving separated instruments; navigating super ovoid; calcified canals | Deep troughing; retrieving separated instruments; navigating super ovoid; calcified canals | | |

"EndoGuide® Burs have eliminated my dependence on round burs and the ultrasonic tips. EndoGuide® Burs offer greater precision and efficiency in creating straight-line access and identifying canals in molar teeth."

- John A. Khademi, DDS, MS

For Endodontic Access Lateral Extension

The Endo Safe End Instruments are available in 3 sizes (1.4mm, 1.6mm and 1.8mm).

Designed for lateral endodontic access enlargement without the risk of penetrating the pulp chamber floor.

The safe end tip protects the pulpal floor from possible perforation, yet still allows for refinement of the axial walls.



ENDODONTIC ACCESS BURS



ESE-014
ITEM # 350112
10 PK

Head Length (mm) 9.0
Max Head Diameter (mm) 1.4
Tip (mm) 0.5
LOA (Overall Length mm) 24.0



ESE-016
ITEM # 350185
10 PK

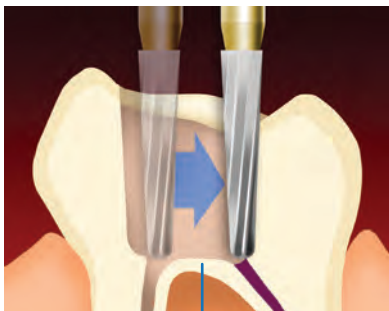
Head Length (mm) 9.0
Max Head Diameter (mm) 1.6
Tip (mm) 1.0
LOA (Overall Length mm) 21.0



ESE-018
ITEM # 350113
10 PK

Head Length (mm) 9.0
Max Head Diameter (mm) 1.8
Tip (mm) 0.8
LOA (Overall Length mm) 24.0

Flare, Flatten and Refine Internal Axial Walls



FURCATION AREA

ENDO SAFE END BUR



016 014 and 018

- Endo Safe End Burs have a smooth integrated transitional design from tip to cutting blade which eliminates ledging associated with competitors burs
- The Endo Safe End instrument will cut only laterally and not apically to prevent perforation of the furcation area.

Pulp Chamber Expansion: Using SS White® Endo SE carbide burs allow access to the canal orifices during endodontic treatment, while preventing damage or perforation of both the pulp chamber floor and root canal walls.

Product recommended: ESE-014, ESE-016 & ESE-018

DCTaper™ Rotary NiTi File System (non-heat treated)

Influenced by nature, the anatomic file design follows the natural root shaping the canal while preserving pericervical dentin

Non-Cutting Tip

May safeguard against perforation and transportation

Variable Pitch

Variable helical angle and variable flute pitch

DCTAPER™
DENTIN CONSERVATION FILE SYSTEM
DCTaper™ 20/V06

Variable Taper

Preserve dentin throughout the peri-cervical area

Reduced Shaft

- Allows file to remain flexible, even in the most curved canals
- Allows for debris to move up and out of the canal while instrumenting reducing the need for hand files

DCTaper™ File's smaller shape minimize dentin removal

DCTaper™ instruments have a variable decreasing rate of taper going from tip to shaft

Flexibility Through Safe-Core Parabolic Design

- High flexibility for successful navigation of even the most curved canals
- Strongest core design of any major competitor*

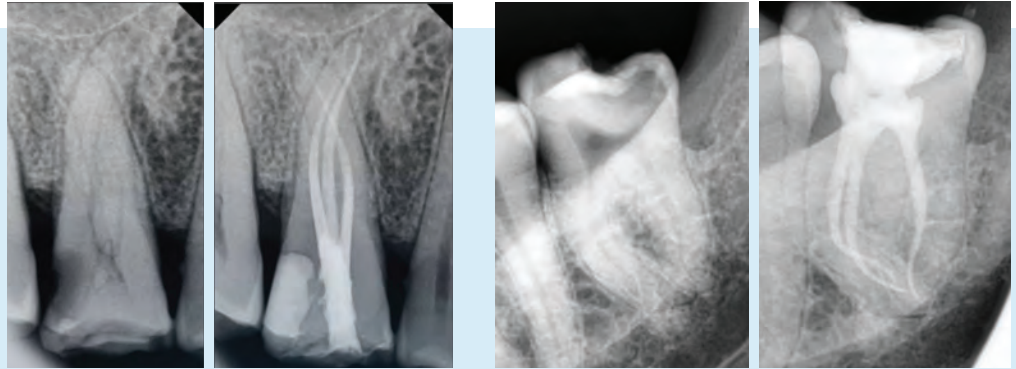
* Data on File

| | Image | Size | 21mm | 25mm | Qty. | Recommended SS White Accessory Cones Gutta Percha | | | Recommended SS White Paper Point | | |
|----------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|---|----------|---------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| | | | | | | Size | Pk. Size | Order # | Size | Pk. Size | Order # |
| Glide Path | | 13/V03 | 21317 | 21318 | 6-Pk. | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 17/V04 | 21301 | 21309 | 6-Pk. | FF | - | #200002 | - | - | - |
| 2 File System | | 20/V06 | 21302 | 21310 | 6-Pk. | FF | 100 | #200002 | F | 200 | #200014 |
| | | 25/V08 | 21303 | 21311 | 6-Pk. | MF | 100 | #200003 | F | 200 | #200014 |
| Additional Sizes Available | | 30/V06 | 21304 | 21312 | 6-Pk. | MF | 100 | #200003 | F | 200 | #200014 |
| | | 35/V06 | 21305 | 21313 | 6-Pk. | 25/04 | 60 | #200022 | 25/04 | 100 | #200033 |
| | | 40/V06 | 21306 | 21314 | 6-Pk. | 30/04 | 60 | #200023 | 30/04 | 100 | #200034 |
| | | 45/V06 | 21307 | 21315 | 6-Pk. | 35/04 | 60 | #200024 | 35/04 | 100 | #200035 |
| | | 50/V06 | 21308 | 21316 | 6-Pk. | 40/04 | 60 | #200025 | 40/04 | 100 | #200036 |

DC TAPER^H
DENTIN CONSERVATION FILE SYSTEM

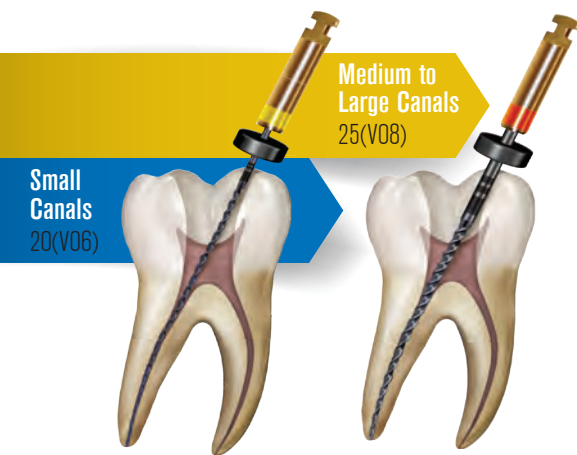
Often Imitated NEVER Duplicated

Courtesy: Dr. Eugen Buga



9 out of 10 referring dentists have experienced frustration in restoring endodontically treated teeth that do not preserve supporting dentin, which is vital to the final restoration, long-term success and retention of the tooth.

**Independent research on file.*



DC TAPER^H
DENTIN CONSERVATION FILE SYSTEM

Designed for safe and efficient shaping

- Deep apical shaping may create better access for irrigation and cleaning, and 3D obturation
- Variable taper design creates conservative coronal shape
- 1-2 files per case, to lower -your cost per procedure with one file
- Strongest tested NiTi file system on the market*

Heat Treated for Increased Flexibility and Strength

STERILE R AVAILABLE IN STERILE 6 PACKS

"DCTaperH[™] Niti rotary files achieve deeper apical shapes while developing naturally shaped canals that better simulate the original anatomy, allowing better access for irrigating and cleaning, and 3-D obturation".

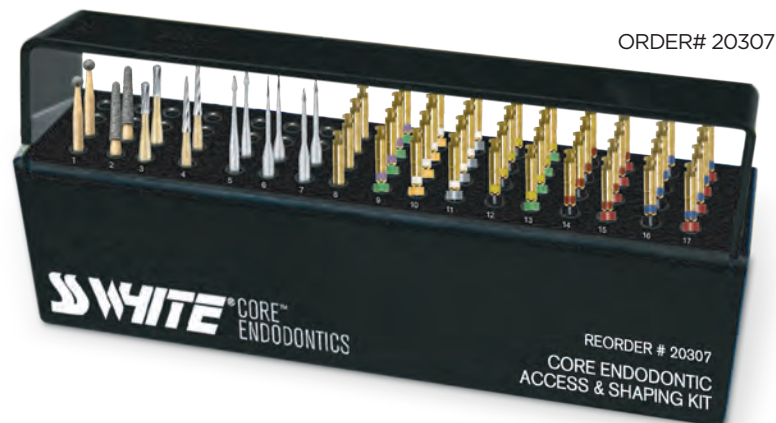
- Dr. John Khademi, Endodontist, Durango, Colorado

SS White[®] Endodontic Access & Shaping Kit

Features the

DC TAPER^H
DENTIN CONSERVATION FILE SYSTEM

The new SS White[®] Endodontic Kit includes the ideal combination of instruments necessary completion of endodontic access, shaping & finishing.



ORDER# 20307

INITIAL ACCESS

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|-----|
| GWZ 801-018M | GWZ 856-018M | GW2 |
| GWZ 801-018M | GWZ 856-018M | GW2 |

RC ACCESS

| | | | |
|---------|------|-----|-----|
| ESE-016 | EG1A | EG1 | EG2 |
| ESE-016 | EG1A | EG1 | EG2 |

GLIDEPATH

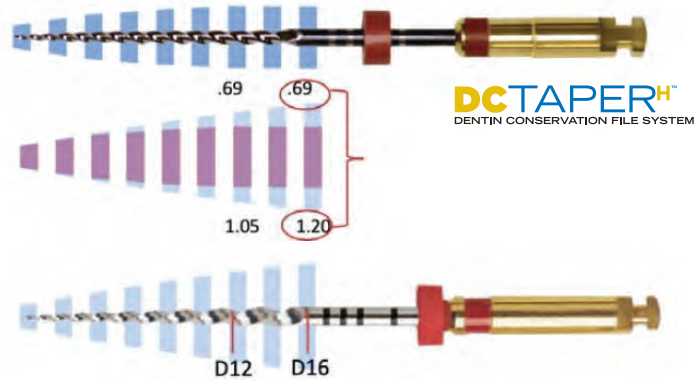
| | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 25.09.17 | 13.03.25 | 14.03.25 | 17.04.25 |
| 25.09.17 | 13.03.25 | 14.03.25 | 17.04.25 |
| 25.09.17 | 13.03.21 | 14.03.21 | 17.04.21 |
| 25.09.17 | 13.03.21 | 14.03.21 | 17.04.21 |

SHAPING

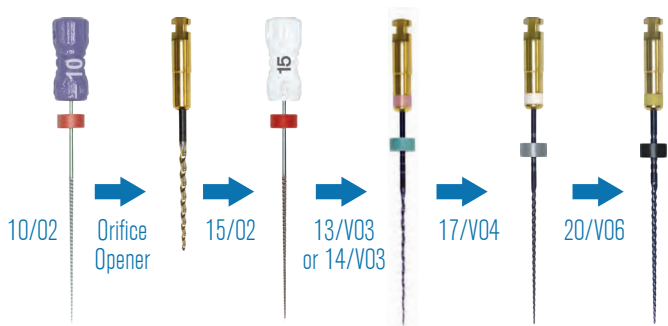
| | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 20.06.25 | 22.07.25 | 25.06.25 | 25.08.25 | 30.06.25 | 30.08.25 |
| 20.06.25 | 22.07.25 | 25.06.25 | 25.08.25 | 30.06.25 | 30.08.25 |
| 20.06.21 | 22.07.21 | 25.06.21 | 25.08.21 | 30.06.21 | 30.08.21 |
| 20.06.21 | 22.07.21 | 25.06.21 | 25.08.21 | 30.06.21 | 30.08.21 |

Preserve Coronal Tooth Structure with Conservative Preparation and, Deep Apical Shaping Where it Matters...

Safe instrumentation with pericervical dentin preservation is especially important in long and curved canals and is made possible with the regressive taper design and extremely flexible metallurgy of the DCTaperH™ rotary file system. While most rotary file systems have a diameter at the level of the canal orifice that approximates 1.2 mm. The corresponding DCTaperH™ rotary file system has a maximum flute diameter of 0.69 mm at the level of the orifice, allowing for maximal dentin conservation where it matters.



Recommended DCTaperH™ Protocol Basic Sequence



Optional Shaping Files for Larger Canals



Recommended speed is 150 to 400 rpm
 Recommended torque limit is 450 g/cm (4.4 N/cm).

- Establish the initial glide path patency with #8 or #10 hand files.
- Enlarge / expand canal orifice with a DCTaperH™ 20/06 or 25/06 rotary file going apically about 1 -2 mm (D1-D2) past the orifice. The SS White Orifice Opener may be used if preferred by the clinician. An EG #2 slow speed with a light touch can also be used. Avoid using Gates Gliddens or Peeso reamers as canal orifice openers.
- Complete hand filing from #10-#15 hand file depending on the size and shape of the canal anatomy. Next use DCTaper 13/v03 or 14/03 and DCTaperH™ 17/v04 to initiate rotary filing sequence.
- Irrigate with NAOCL (using side vented irrigation needle) alternating with EDTA or equivalent with each pass of the next instrument and when recapitulating with hand files.
- Use lubricant with each file.
- Use each file sequentially to apical working length until desired enlargement is achieved.
- Allow files to engage and advance apically to resistance on their own - do not push or “help” them advance through resistance.
- After the file engages dentin for 1-3mm remove it and wipe dentinal debris from file flutes to enhance debris removal.

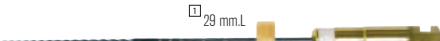
Heat Treated for Increased Flexibility and Strength

2 File Shaping-Finishing System



| Size | 17mm | - | - | Qty. | Recommended SS White Accessory Cones Gutta Percha | | | Recommended SS White Paper Point | | |
|---------|----------|---|---|-------|---|----------|---------|----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| | | | | | Size | Pk. Size | Order # | Size | Pk. Size | Order # |
| 25(v09) | 21367 | - | - | 6-Pk. | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25(v09) | 21367-S6 | - | - | 6-Pk. | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Glide Path File System



| Size | 21mm | 25mm | 31mm | Qty. | Recommended SS White Accessory Cones Gutta Percha | | | Recommended SS White Paper Point | | |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------|---|-----|---------|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| 13(V03) | 21362 | 21363 | 21350 | 6-Pk. | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13(V03) | 21362-S6 | 21363-S6 | 21350-S6 | 6-Pk. | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14(V03) | 21364 | 21365 | 21366 | 6-Pk. | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14(V03) | 21364-S6 | 21365-S6 | 21366-S6 | 6-Pk. | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 17(V04) | 21319 | 21330 | 21351 | 6-Pk. | FF | 100 | #200002 | XF | 200 | #200013 |
| 17(V04) | 21319-S6 | 21330-S6 | 21351-S6 | 6-Pk. | FF | 100 | #200002 | XF | 200 | #200013 |

NEW SIZES



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|---------|----|-----|---------|
| 18(V05) | 21385 | 21387 | 21389 | 6-Pk. | FF | 100 | #200002 | XF | 200 | #200013 |
| 20(V04) | 21386 | 21388 | 21390 | 6-Pk. | FF | 100 | #200002 | XF | 200 | #200013 |

2 File System



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------|----|-----|---------|---|-----|---------|
| 20(V06) | 21320 | 21331 | 21352 | 6-Pk. | MF | 100 | #200003 | F | 200 | #200014 |
| 20(V06) | 21320-S6 | 21331-S6 | 21352-S6 | 6-Pk. | MF | 100 | #200003 | F | 200 | #200014 |
| 25(V06) | 21322 | 21333 | 21354 | 6-Pk. | MF | 100 | #200003 | F | 200 | #200014 |
| 25(V06) | 21322-S6 | 21333-S6 | 21354-S6 | 6-Pk. | MF | 100 | #200003 | F | 200 | #200014 |

Additional Sizes Available



| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|-----|---------|-------|-----|---------|
| 22(V07) | 21321 | 21332 | 21353 | 6-Pk. | FF | 100 | #200002 | XF | 200 | #200013 |
| 22(V07) | 21321-S6 | 21332-S6 | 21353-S6 | 6-Pk. | FF | 100 | #200002 | XF | 200 | #200013 |
| 25(V08) | 21323 | 21334 | 21355 | 6-Pk. | MF | 100 | #200003 | F | 200 | #200014 |
| 25(V08) | 21323-6S | 21334-6S | 21355-6S | 6-Pk. | MF | 100 | #200003 | F | 200 | #200014 |
| 30(V06) | 21324 | 21335 | 21356 | 6-Pk. | MF | 100 | #200003 | F | 200 | #200014 |
| 30(V06) | 21324-6S | 21335-6S | 21356-6S | 6-Pk. | MF | 100 | #200003 | F | 200 | #200014 |
| 30(V08) | 21325 | 21336 | 21357 | 6-Pk. | MF | 100 | #200003 | F | 200 | #200014 |
| 30(V08) | 21325-S6 | 21336-S6 | 21357-S6 | 6-Pk. | MF | 100 | #200003 | F | 200 | #200014 |
| 35(V06) | 21326 | 21337 | 21358 | 6-Pk. | 25/04 | 60 | #200022 | 25/04 | 100 | #200033 |
| 35(V06) | 21326-S6 | 21337-S6 | 21358-S6 | 6-Pk. | 25/04 | 60 | #200022 | 25/04 | 100 | #200033 |
| 40(V06) | 21327 | 21338 | 21359 | 6-Pk. | 30/04 | 60 | #200023 | 30/04 | 100 | #200034 |
| 40(V06) | 21327-S6 | 21338-S6 | 21359-S6 | 6-Pk. | 30/04 | 60 | #200023 | 30/04 | 100 | #200034 |
| 45(V06) | 21328 | 21339 | 21360 | 6-Pk. | 35/04 | 60 | #200024 | 35/04 | 100 | #200035 |
| 45(V06) | 21328-S6 | 21339-S6 | 21360-S6 | 6-Pk. | 35/04 | 60 | #200024 | 35/04 | 100 | #200035 |
| 50(V06) | 21329 | 21340 | 21361 | 6-Pk. | 40/04 | 60 | #200025 | 40/04 | 100 | #200036 |
| 50(V06) | 21329-S6 | 21340-S6 | 21361-S6 | 6-Pk. | 40/04 | 60 | #200025 | 40/04 | 100 | #200036 |

DCTAPER^H
DENTIN CONSERVATION FILE SYSTEM
Assortment Packs

| Description Assorted Pack | 21mm | 25mm | 31mm | Qty. | Description Assorted Pack | 21mm | 25mm | 31mm | Qty. |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------|-------|
| DCTaperH™ 00-14-17-20-25-30 | 21375 | 21376 | - | 6-Pk. | DCTaperH™ 17-20-25 | 21341 | 21342 | 21372 | 3-Pk. |
| DCTaperH™ 17-20-25-30-35-40 | 21377 | 21378 | 21379 | 6-Pk. | DCTaperH™ 17-20-25 | STERILE R 21341-S3 | 21342-S3 | - | 3-PK |
| DCTaperH™ 17-20-22-25-30-35 | 21380 | 21381 | 21382 | 6-Pk. | DCTaperH™ 30-35-40 | 21368 | 21370 | 21373 | 3-Pk. |
| | | | | | DCTaperH™ 40-45-50 | 21369 | 21371 | 21374 | 3-Pk. |

Includes everything you need for endodontic access, shaping & finishing.

- Shape may create better access for irrigation and cleaning, and 3D obturation
- Change 1-2 files per case to - Lower your cost per procedure with one file
- Strongest tested NiTi file system on the market*

Simplify your Retreatment Protocol and Reduce Your Operating Time

DC™ Retreatment Endodontic Files

Minimally invasive by design, DC™ Retreatment files offer the same legendary strength and flexibility you are accustomed to with DCTaperH™ files. For nonsurgical retreatments, the DC™ Retreatment File System will efficiently remove obturation material from the root canal, while respecting the root canal anatomy, making it an essential tool for endodontic specialists.

Available in 21mm in heat-treated or non-heat treated.

DC™ RETREATMENT FILE SYSTEM 6-Pk.



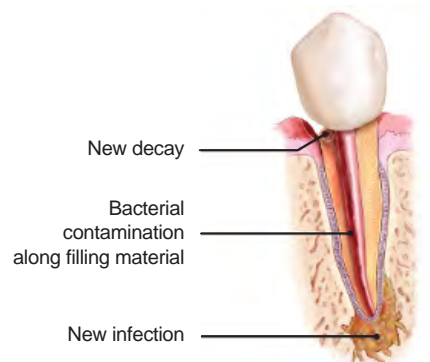
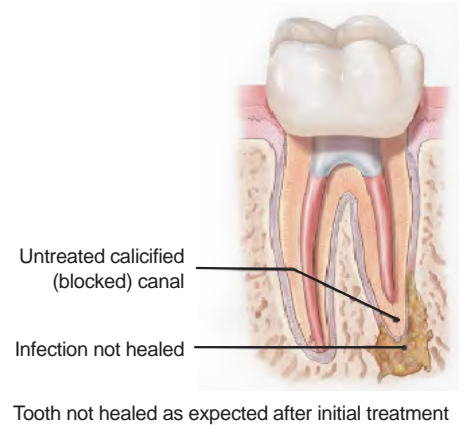
- 21383 DC™ RETREATMENT FILE SYSTEM 20/25/30 21MM ASSORTED 6-Pk.
- 21384 DC™ RETREATMENT FILE SYSTEM 25/V06 L21 6-Pk.
- 21391 DC™ RETREATMENT FILE SYSTEM 20/V06 L21 6-Pk.
- 21392 DC™ RETREATMENT FILE SYSTEM 30/V06 L21 6-Pk.



DCH™ RETREATMENT FILE SYSTEM 6-Pk.

- 21393 DCH™ RETREATMENT FILE SYSTEM 20/25/30 21MM ASSORTED 6-Pk.
- 21394 DCH™ RETREATMENT FILE SYSTEM 25/V06 L21 6-Pk.
- 21395 DCH™ RETREATMENT FILE SYSTEM 20/V06 L21 6-Pk.
- 21396 DCH™ RETREATMENT FILE SYSTEM 30/V06 L21 6-Pk.

Indications for Retreatment



† DC™ Retreatment File Systems not available in all countries. Please contact your SS White® representative for details.

EXACTTAPER™

ROTARY ENDODONTIC FILES

Same ProTaper® Design No Change in Technique!

- Comparable sizes, lengths and tapers -- comparable technique as ProTaper® Gold and Edge Taper® Platinum files
- EXACTTaper™ system includes matching gutta percha and paper points
- Multiple tapers provide smooth canal shaping

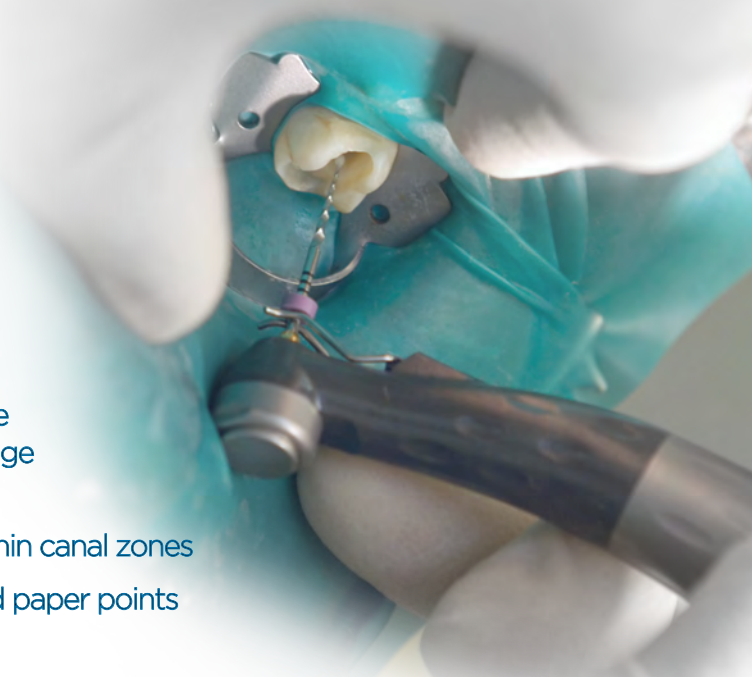


| SKU | DESCRIPTION | PK Size | PROTAPER® | PROTAPER® UNIVERSAL | EDGE SKU | EDGE TAPER® |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------|---|----------|-------------|
| | | | UNIVERSAL | DESCRIPTION | | |
| TTUSX19 | EXACTTaper™ SX 6 pack 19 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURSX19 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Shaper X 19mm | ETSX19 | SX 19 mm |
| TTUAS21 | EXACTTaper™ SX-F3 ASST 21mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURA21 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary Files Asstd (SX-S2, F1-F3) 21mm | ETASST21 | |
| TTUS121 | EXACTTaper™ S1 6 pack: 21 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURS121 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Shaper 1 Purple 21mm | ETS121 | S1 21 mm |
| TTUS221 | EXACTTaper™ S2 6 pack: 21 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURS221 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Shaper 2 White 21mm | ETS221 | S2 21 mm |
| TTUF121 | EXACTTaper™ F1 6 pack: 21 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF121 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 1 Yellow 21mm | ETF121 | F1 21 mm |
| TTUF221 | EXACTTaper™ F2 6 pack: 21 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF221 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 2 Red 21mm | ETF221 | F2 21 mm |
| TTUF321 | EXACTTaper™ F3 6 pack: 21 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF321 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 3 Blue 21mm | ETF321 | F3 21 mm |
| TTUF421 | EXACTTaper™ F4 6 pack: 21 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF421 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 4 Double Black 21mm | ETF421 | F4 21 mm |
| TTUF521 | EXACTTaper™ F5 6 pack: 21 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF521 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 5 Double Yellow 21mm | ETF521 | F5 21 mm |
| TTUAS25 | EXACTTaper™ SX-F3 ASST 25mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURA25 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary Files Asstd (SX-S2, F1-F3) 25mm | ETASST25 | |
| TTUS125 | EXACTTaper™ S1 6 pack: 25 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURS125 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Shaper 1 Purple 25mm | ETS125 | S1 25 mm |
| TTUS225 | EXACTTaper™ S2 6 pack: 25 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURS225 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Shaper 2 White 25mm | ETS225 | S2 25 mm |
| TTUF125 | EXACTTaper™ F1 6 pack: 25 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF125 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 1 Yellow 25mm | ETF125 | F1 25 mm |
| TTUF225 | EXACTTaper™ F2 6 pack: 25 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF225 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 2 Red 25mm | ETF225 | F2 25 mm |
| TTUF325 | EXACTTaper™ F3 6 pack: 25 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF325 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 3 Blue 25mm | ETF325 | F3 25 mm |
| TTUF425 | EXACTTaper™ F4 6 pack: 25 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF425 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 4 Double Black 25mm | ETF425 | F4 25 mm |
| TTUF525 | EXACTTaper™ F5 6 pack: 25 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF525 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 5 Double Yellow 25mm | ETF525 | F5 25 mm |
| TTUAS31 | EXACTTaper™ SX-F3 ASST 31mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURA31 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary Files Asstd (SX-S2, F1-F3) 31mm | ETASST31 | |
| TTUS131 | EXACTTaper™ S1 6 pack: 31 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURS131 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Shaper 1 Purple 31mm | ETS131 | S1 31 mm |
| TTUS231 | EXACTTaper™ S2 6 pack: 31 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURS231 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Shaper 2 White 31mm | ETS231 | S2 31 mm |
| TTUF131 | EXACTTaper™ F1 6 pack: 31 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF131 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 1 Yellow 31mm | ETF131 | F1 31 mm |
| TTUF231 | EXACTTaper™ F2 6 pack: 31 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF231 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 2 Red 31mm | ETF231 | F2 31 mm |
| TTUF331 | EXACTTaper™ F3 6 pack: 31 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF331 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 3 Blue 31mm | ETF331 | F3 31 mm |
| TTUF431 | EXACTTaper™ F4 6 pack: 31 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF431 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 4 Double Black 31mm | ETF431 | F4 31 mm |
| TTUF531 | EXACTTaper™ F5 6 pack: 31 mm 6 Pk | 6 Pk | PTURF531 | ProTaper® Universal Rotary File Finisher 5 Double Yellow 31mm | ETF531 | F5 31 mm |

EXACT TAPER^{HT}
ROTARY ENDODONTIC FILES

Balanced Cutting Capacity and Flexibility

- Heat treated for flexibility
- Same sizes, lengths and tapers enable you to use the same protocol or technique you use with ProTaper[®] Gold and Edge Taper Platinum[™] file systems
- Advanced variable taper design shaper files cut dentin within canal zones
- EXACTTaper^{HT} system includes matching gutta percha and paper points



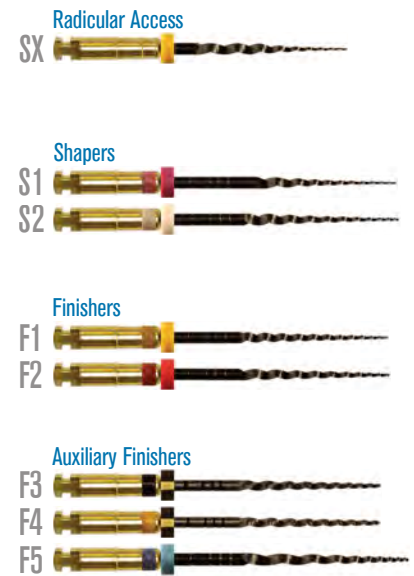
| SKU | DESCRIPTION | PK Size | PROTAPER [®] GOLD | PROTAPER [®] GOLD DESCRIPTION | EDGE SKU | EDGE SEQUEL [™] SAPPHIRE EDGE TAPER PLATINUM [™] |
|---------|---|---------|----------------------------|--|----------|--|
| TTHSX19 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} SX 6 pack 19 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRSX19 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Shaper X 19mm | ETSX19HT | SX 19 mm |
| TTHAS21 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} SX-F3 ASST 21mm | 6 Pk | PTGRA21 | ProTaper [®] GOLD Rotary Files Asstd (SX-S2, F1-F3) 21mm | ETP21MM | |
| TTHS121 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} S1 6 pack: 21 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRS121 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Shaper 1 Purple 21mm | ETS121HT | S1 21 mm |
| TTHS221 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} S2 6 pack: 21 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRS221 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Shaper 2 White 21mm | ETS221HT | S2 21 mm |
| TTHF121 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F1 6 pack: 21 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF121 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 1 Yellow 21mm | ETF121HT | F1 21 mm |
| TTHF221 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F2 6 pack: 21 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF221 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 2 Red 21mm | ETF221HT | F2 21 mm |
| TTHF321 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F3 6 pack: 21 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF321 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 3 Blue 21mm | ETF321HT | F3 21 mm |
| TTHF421 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F4 6 pack: 21 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF421 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 4 Double Black 21mm | ETF421HT | F4 21 mm |
| TTHF521 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F5 6 pack: 21 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF521 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 5 Double Yellow 21mm | ETF521HT | F5 21 mm |
| TTHAS25 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} SX-F3 ASST 25mm | 6 Pk | PTGRA25 | ProTaper [®] Universal Rotary Files Asstd (SX-S2, F1-F3) 25mm | ETP25MM | |
| TTHS125 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} S1 6 pack: 25 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRS125 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Shaper 1 Purple 25mm | ETS125HT | S1 25 mm |
| TTHS225 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} S2 6 pack: 25 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRS225 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Shaper 2 White 25mm | ETS225HT | S2 25 mm |
| TTHF125 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F1 6 pack: 25 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF125 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 1 Yellow 25mm | ETF125HT | F1 25 mm |
| TTHF225 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F2 6 pack: 25 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF225 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 2 Red 25mm | ETF225HT | F2 25 mm |
| TTHF325 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F3 6 pack: 25 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF325 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 3 Blue 25mm | ETF325HT | F3 25 mm |
| TTHF425 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F4 6 pack: 25 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF425 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 4 Double Black 25mm | ETF425HT | F4 25 mm |
| TTHF525 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F5 6 pack: 25 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF525 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 5 Double Yellow 25mm | ETF525HT | F5 25 mm |
| TTHAS31 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} SX-F3 ASST 31mm | 6 Pk | PTGRA31 | ProTaper [®] Universal Rotary Files Asstd (SX-S2, F1-F3) 31mm | ETP31MM | |
| TTHS131 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} S1 6 pack: 31 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRS131 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Shaper 1 Purple 31mm | ETS131HT | S1 31 mm |
| TTHS231 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} S2 6 pack: 31 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRS231 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Shaper 2 White 31mm | ETS231HT | S2 31 mm |
| TTHF131 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F1 6 pack: 31 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF131 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 1 Yellow 31mm | ETF131HT | F1 31 mm |
| TTHF231 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F2 6 pack: 31 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF231 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 2 Red 31mm | ETF231HT | F2 31 mm |
| TTHF331 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F3 6 pack: 31 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF331 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 3 Blue 31mm | ETF331HT | F3 31 mm |
| TTHF431 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F4 6 pack: 31 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF431 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 4 Double Black 31mm | ETF431HT | F4 31 mm |
| TTHF531 | EXACTTaper ^{HT} F5 6 pack: 31 mm | 6 Pk | PTGRF531 | ProTaper [®] Gold Rotary File Finisher 5 Double Yellow 31mm | ETF531HT | F5 31 mm |

EXACTTaper^H Treatment Protocol

SS White® EXACTTaper™H shaping files have multiple tapers that ensure flexibility and cut dentin in specific canal zones with great efficiency, while reducing the potential for over-preparation. The EXACTTaper™ finishing files insure the proper apical fit for the matching EXACTTaper™ gutta percha points.

EXACTTaper™H files are available in the same sizes, length and taper as the Dentsply® ProTaper® file system and Edge Endo® Edge Taper™ file system, which requires no change to current protocol or technique for greater ease of use, and offers the same predictable results.

- Identify the material makeup of any existing restorations that must be removed or penetrated to gain access, select the appropriate instrument for the task to gain access through the tooth.
- Use endodontic intra-canal lubricant and small hand files when manually scouting and securing canals
- Use NaOCl when mechanically pre-shaping or shaping canals
- Create glide-path using appropriate file system
- Use EXACTTaper™H SX files in one or more passes to expand the glide path
- Use EXACTTaper™H SX files to relocate the coronal aspect of a canal away from an external root concavity, eliminate triangles of dentin, or produce more shape as desired
- Irrigate, recapitulate with a hand file and re-irrigate after removing each rotary file
- Frequently clean and inspect the flutes of EXACTTaper™H
- Use EXACTTaper™H files in regions of the canal that have a confirmed, smooth and reproducible glide path
- Use EXACTTaper™H files in a deliberate brushing motion, on the outstroke, to more optimally prepare canals that exhibit irregular cross sections and to facilitate apical file progression
- Use any EXACTTaper™H file in one or more passes to safely achieve length
- Use the shaping files (S1, S2 and SX) with a brushing motion. Brushing motion
- Use the finishing files (F1-F5) in an 'in and out' action (not brushing)
- Withdraw the files once working length is established



Shaping & Finishing Technique



Brush, Follow & Shape to Length
 S1 & S2



Follow, Brush & Finish to Length
 F1 & F2



Expand File Shape as Desired
 F3, F4, F5

Precautions

1. Before each use, inspect the file for damage or signs. Discard damaged files.
2. Maintain handpieces in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
3. Fully seat the file into the chuck mechanism to eliminate non-concentric operation.

Limitations of Liability

SS White® EXACTTaper™H files may not be appropriate for all patients under all circumstances, so professional judgment and discretion should be exercised at all times. SS White® EXACTTaper™H files should be used only by licensed dental professionals with appropriate levels of clinical experience and training. Caution and care should be used at all times. Treatment options and techniques outlined in this insert are suggestions only and may not be appropriate for all patients. Dentists must apply appropriate levels of force when using SS White® EXACTTaper™H files. Excessive force can cause premature wear to the instruments. Use your professional judgment.

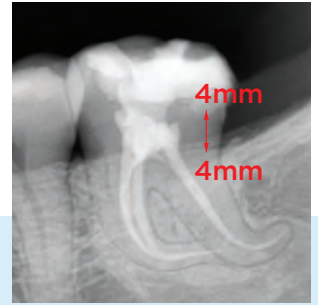
SS White® disclaims all liability and damages of any kind resulting from intentional or negligent conduct or otherwise that arise out of the use or misuse of any SS White® instruments or these instructions.

EXACT TAPER^H DCTM

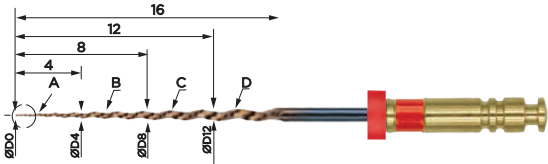
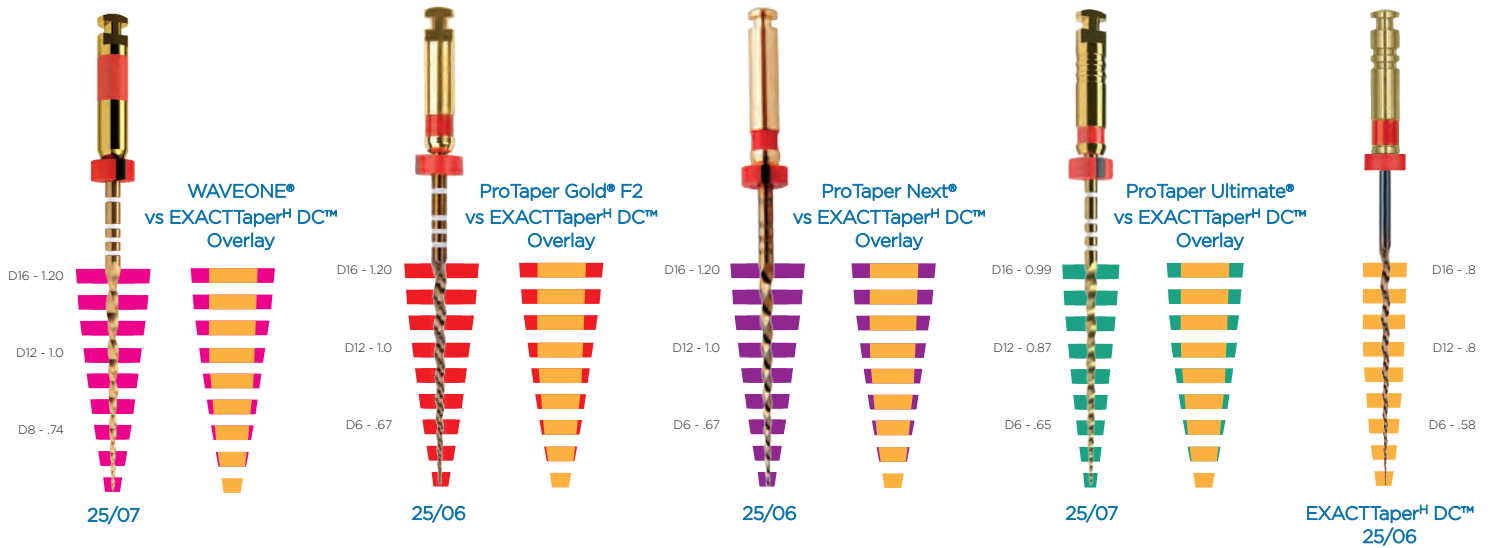
ROTARY ENDODONTIC FILES

The variable decreasing taper of the ExactTaperH DCTM preserves pericervical dentin

Dentsply® = Large Shapes (Traditional Endodontics) vs. SS White® = Small Shapes (Modern Endodontics)



Courtesy: Dr. Eugen Buga



| File | Taper | D0 | D2 | D4 | D6 | D8 | D12 | D16 |
|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| DCSX | .09 | .15 | .33 | .51 | .65 | .80 | .80 | — |
| DCS1 | .03 | .17 | .22 | .28 | .34 | .40 | .50 | .60 |
| DCF1 | .06 | .20 | .32 | .44 | .54 | .62 | .80 | .80 |
| DCF2 | .06 | .25 | .36 | .48 | .58 | .68 | .80 | .80 |
| DCF3 | .06 | .30 | .42 | .54 | .62 | .71 | .78 | .80 |
| DCF4 | .06 | .40 | .51 | .63 | .69 | .76 | .80 | .80 |

33% Smaller Maximum Flute Diameter than ProTaper Gold®, ProTaper Next® and WaveOne®*

The variable decreasing taper of the ExactTaperH DCTM preserves more pericervical dentin when compared to larger competitive files

(*Based on Size 25 File Comparison)

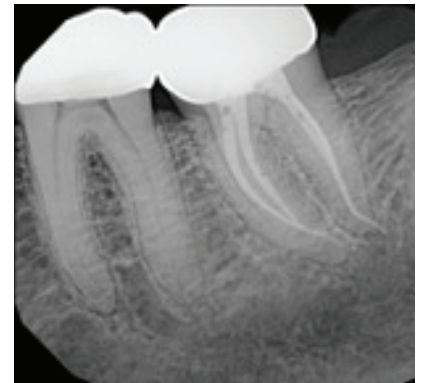
NAVIGATE Without Constraint

Flexibility is an important property of NiTi that allows preparation of curved canals while minimizing transportation. Despite the increased flexibility, separation is still a concern.

NiTi files can still undergo fatigue failure which occurs unexpectedly without any sign of previous deformation and therefore visual inspection may not be the ideal way of evaluating nickel titanium instruments in order to prevent fracture.



Courtesy: Dr. Reza Farshey



"Very few files are needed to shape the canals. The flexibility on these files is simply unreal".

- Dr. Reza Farshey
Endodontist, Chevy Chase, Maryland

EXACTTAPER^HDCTM

ROTARY ENDODONTIC FILES

The SS White EXACTTaperH DCTM file system has been designed with multiple tapers utilizing a .8 MFD for maximum pericervical dentin conservation.



Courtesy: Dr. Reza Farshey

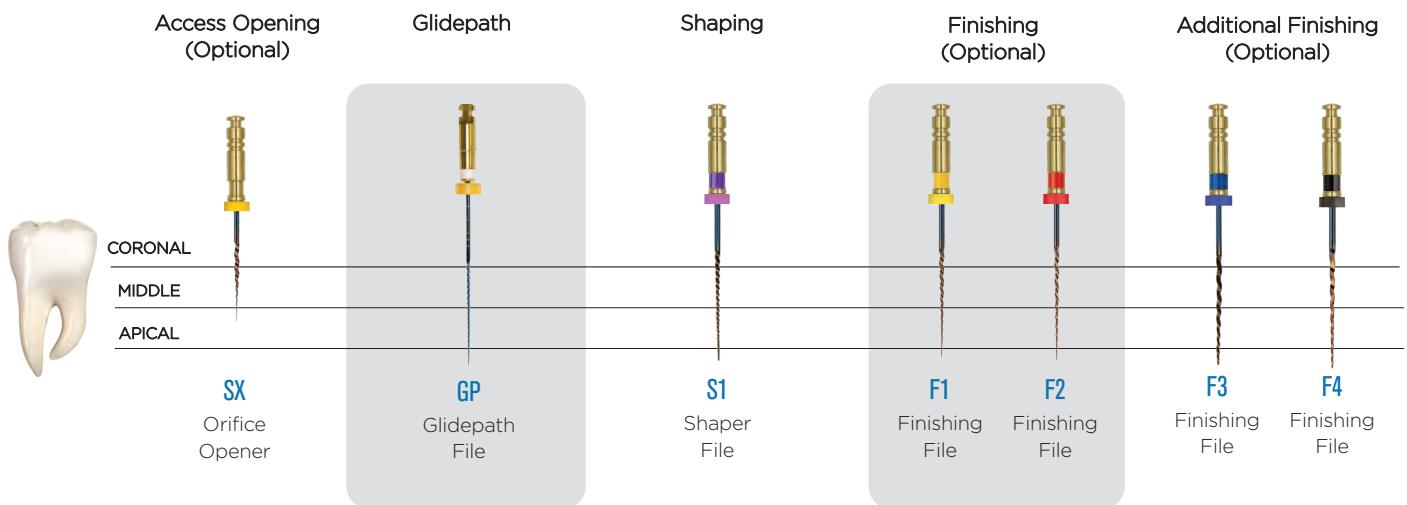
EXACTTaper^H DCTM files are available in comparable sizes, lengths and tapers to the Dentsply[®] ProTaper Gold[®] file system, and Edge Endo[®] Edge TaperTM file system.

Creating Initial Access

- 1) If removing a PFM or Zirconia crown, begin initial access by using the Great White[®] or Great White[®] Z.
- 2) Locate the orifices and create straight-line access using EndoGuide[®].
- 3) Once the canals are located, the walls are made smooth and parallel using the non-end cutting Endo Safe-End[®] bur to complete the access.

Minimally Invasive Endo Made Easy

- Scouting of the canal is accomplished using a pre-bent size 8 file to EWL, followed by size 10 and, if needed, size 15
- Use EXACTTaper^H DCTM SX files in one or more passes to slightly enlarge the coronal aspect
- Create glide path using the appropriate ExactDCTM Glide Path Rotary File
- Use the shaping files (S1 and SX) with a brushing motion on the outstroke, to more optimally prepare canals that exhibit irregular cross sections and to facilitate apical file progression
- Use the finishing files (F1-F4) with an 'in and out' action (not brushing)
- Always make sure to work in a wet field with NaOCl and use intra-canal lubricant when manually scouting canals
- Always irrigate and recapitulate with a size 10 hand file after each pass of a rotary file
- Frequently clean and inspect the flutes of EXACTTaper^H DCTM files and discard if unwinding is seen



As with all new products, you must exercise caution until you become proficient in its use. Length determination is imperative to ensure proper instrumentation using any rotary or hand instrument.

- 1) A slow-speed handpiece is required for rotary file use.
- 2) Operate the hand piece at a speed of 300 RPM (Revolutions Per Minute).

Recommended Settings

| FILE | SPEED rpm | TORQUE N/cm |
|------------|-----------|-------------|
| SX & S1 | 300 | 5.1 |
| F1 | 300 | 1.5 |
| F2, F3, F4 | 300 | 3.1 |

SS White[®] EXACTTaper^H DCTM files may not be appropriate for all patients under all circumstances, so professional judgment and discretion should be exercised at all times. SS White[®] EXACTTaper^H DCTM files should be used only by licensed dental professionals with appropriate levels of clinical experience and training. Caution and care should be used at all times. Treatment options and techniques outlined in this insert are suggestions only and may not be appropriate for all patients. Dentists must apply appropriate levels of force when using SS White[®] EXACTTaper^H DCTM files. Excessive force can cause premature wear to the instruments. Use your professional judgment.

SS White[®] disclaims all liability and damages of any kind resulting from intentional or negligent conduct or otherwise that arise out of the use or misuse of any SS White[®] instruments or these instructions.

Recommended to use DiaDent[®] Gutta Percha and Paper Points.

EXACTTAPER^HDC™

ROTARY ENDODONTIC FILES

Product REFERENCE

Glide Path



| Description | Part Size | Order Number |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| GPath 6 pack | 21 mm | EDCGP140321 |
| GPath 6 pack | 25 mm | EDCGP140325 |
| GPath 6 pack | 29 mm | EDCGP140329 |

Radicular Access



| | | |
|-----------|-------|-----------|
| SX 6 pack | 19 mm | ETHDCSX19 |
|-----------|-------|-----------|

Shaper



| | | |
|------------|-------|-----------|
| S1 6 pack: | 21 mm | ETHDCS121 |
| S1 6 pack: | 25 mm | ETHDCS125 |
| S1 6 pack: | 31 mm | ETHDCS131 |

Finishers



| | | |
|------------|-------|-----------|
| F1 6 pack: | 21 mm | ETHDCF121 |
| F1 6 pack: | 25 mm | ETHDCF125 |
| F1 6 pack: | 31 mm | ETHDCF131 |



| | | |
|------------|-------|-----------|
| F2 6 pack: | 21 mm | ETHDCF221 |
| F2 6 pack: | 25 mm | ETHDCF225 |
| F2 6 pack: | 31 mm | ETHDCF231 |

Auxiliary Finishers



| | | |
|------------|-------|-----------|
| F3 6 pack: | 21 mm | ETHDCF321 |
| F3 6 pack: | 25 mm | ETHDCF325 |
| F3 6 pack: | 31 mm | ETHDCF331 |



| | | |
|------------|-------|-----------|
| F4 6 pack: | 21 mm | ETHDCF421 |
| F4 6 pack: | 25 mm | ETHDCF425 |
| F4 6 pack: | 31 mm | ETHDCF431 |

Assorted Packs Available

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 14/3-SX-S1-F1-F2-F3 ASST 6 pack: | 21 MM-D | ETHDCAS21-I |
| 14/3-SX-S1-F1-F2-F3 ASST 6 pack: | 25 MM-D | ETHDCAS25-I |

EXACTTaper^H DC™ / Paper Points[†]

| Description | Part Size | Order Number |
|---|-----------|--------------|
| EXACTTaper ^H DC™ F1 PP 100 PK: 28 MM | DCF1/28 | PPETHDCF1 |
| EXACTTaper ^H DC™ F2 PP 100 PK: 28 MM | DCF2/28 | PPETHDCF2 |
| EXACTTaper ^H DC™ F3 PP 100 PK: 28 MM | DCF3/28 | PPETHDCF3 |
| EXACTTaper ^H DC™ F4 PP 100 PK: 28 MM | DCF4/28 | PPETHDCF4 |

EXACTTaper^H DC™ / Gutta Percha[†]

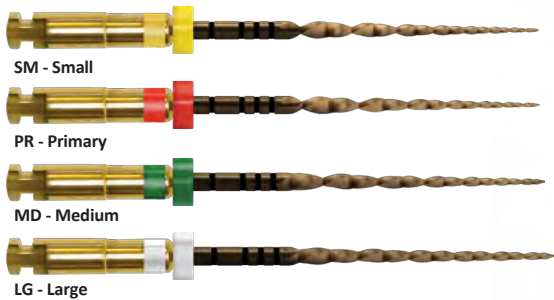
| Description | Part Size | Order Number |
|--|-----------|--------------|
| EXACTTaper ^H DC™ F1 GP 60 PK: 28 MM | DCF1/28 | GPETHDCF1 |
| EXACTTaper ^H DC™ F2 GP 60 PK: 28 MM | DCF2/28 | GPETHDCF2 |
| EXACTTaper ^H DC™ F3 GP 60 PK: 28 MM | DCF3/28 | GPETHDCF3 |
| EXACTTaper ^H DC™ F4 GP 60 PK: 28 MM | DCF4/28 | GPETHDCF4 |

[†] Paper Points and Gutta Percha not available in all countries. Please contact your SS White representative for details.

EXACTFLOW^H
RECIPROCATATING FILE SYSTEM

Root Canal Shaping with ONE File

- Proprietary Heat-Matrix™ technology enables EXACTFlowH™ files to deliver optimal strength.
- Dedicated matching EXACTFlowH™ gutta-percha and paper points
- Single file system offers ease of use



| ORDER # | DESCRIPTION | NAME | LENGTH | PK |
|---------|-------------------|------|--------|----|
| TFHAS21 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | ASST | 21MM | 4 |
| TFHSM21 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | SM | 21MM | 3 |
| TFHPR21 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | PR | 21MM | 3 |
| TFHMD21 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | MD | 21MM | 3 |
| TFHLG21 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | LG | 21MM | 3 |
| TFHAS25 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | ASST | 25MM | 4 |
| TFHSM25 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | SM | 25MM | 3 |
| TFHPR25 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | PR | 25MM | 3 |
| TFHMD25 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | MD | 25MM | 3 |
| TFHLG25 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | LG | 25MM | 3 |
| TFHSM31 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | SM | 31MM | 3 |
| TFHPR31 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | PR | 31MM | 3 |
| TFHMD31 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | MD | 31MM | 3 |
| TFHLG31 | EXACTFlowH™ Files | LG | 31MM | 3 |

AVAILABLE IN STERILE 3 PACKS STERILE R

| ORDER # | DESCRIPTION | NAME | LENGTH | PK |
|------------|---------------------------|------|--------|----|
| TFHSM21-S3 | Sterile EXACTFlowH™ Files | SM | 21MM | 3 |
| TFHPR21-S3 | Sterile EXACTFlowH™ Files | PR | 21MM | 3 |
| TFHMD21-S3 | Sterile EXACTFlowH™ Files | MD | 21MM | 3 |
| TFHLG21-S3 | Sterile EXACTFlowH™ Files | LG | 21MM | 3 |
| TFHSM25-S3 | Sterile EXACTFlowH™ Files | SM | 25MM | 3 |
| TFHPR25-S3 | Sterile EXACTFlowH™ Files | PR | 25MM | 3 |
| TFHMD25-S3 | Sterile EXACTFlowH™ Files | MD | 25MM | 3 |
| TFHLG25-S3 | Sterile EXACTFlowH™ Files | LG | 25MM | 3 |
| TFHSM31-S3 | Sterile EXACTFlowH™ Files | SM | 31MM | 3 |
| TFHPR31-S3 | Sterile EXACTFlowH™ Files | PR | 31MM | 3 |
| TFHMD31-S3 | Sterile EXACTFlowH™ Files | MD | 31MM | 3 |
| TFHLG31-S3 | Sterile EXACTFlowH™ Files | LG | 31MM | 3 |

EXACTFlow™ Treatment Protocol

1. Start with a EXACTFlow™H primary file (25/.07) in the presence of an irrigant. Use short 3 mm amplitude strokes in a gentle inward motion, to passively advance the file.
2. Irrigate, recapitulate with a K-File (10), irrigate.
3. Repeat in 3 mm increments until working length is reached.
4. It is important to withdraw the EXACTFlow™H file every 3 mm to remove the debris and inspect its cutting flutes. Irrigate, recapitulate with a K-File (10) and irrigate again.

Shaping Technique Sequence



EXACTFlow™H Shaping Files Technique

1. Establish straight-line coronal and radicular access.
2. In the presence of a viscous chelator, use a size 10 hand file to verify a glide path to length. In more restrictive canals, use a size 10 hand file in any region of a canal to create a glide path.
3. Expand this glide path to at least .15 mm using either a manual or dedicated mechanical file.
4. ALWAYS initiate the shaping procedure with the primary file (25/.07 red) in the presence of sodium hypochlorite.
5. Use gentle inward pressure and let the primary file passively progress through any region of the canal that has a confirmed glide path. After shaping 2-3 mm of any given canal, remove and clean the PRIMARY file, then irrigate, recapitulate with a size 10 hand file and re-irrigate.
6. Continue with the primary file, in 2-3 passes, to pre-enlarge the coronal two thirds of the canal.
7. Utilize a brushing motion on the outstroke to eliminate coronal interferences or to enhance shaping results in canals that exhibit irregular cross-sections.
8. In more restrictive canals, use a size 10 hand file, in the presence of viscous chelator, negotiate to the terminus of the canal. Gently work this file until it is completely loose at length.
9. Establish working length, confirm patency and verify the glide path.
10. Expand this glide path to at least .15 mm using a manual or mechanical glide path file.
11. Carry the primary file to the full working length in one or more passes. Upon reaching length, remove the file to avoid over-enlarging the foramen. Inspect the apical flutes; if they are loaded with dentinal debris, then the shape is finished*.
12. If the primary doesn't progress then use the small file (20/.07 yellow) in one or more passes to working length and then use the primary file to working length to optimize the shape.
13. When the shape is confirmed, proceed with 3-D disinfection protocols.

*If the primary file is loose at length with no dentinal debris in the apical flutes, continue shaping with medium file (35/.06 green) and/or large file (45/.05 white) until the apical flutes are loaded.

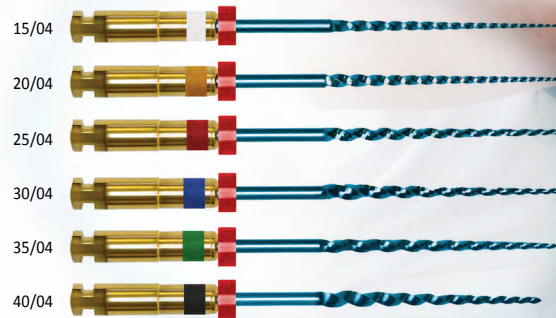
EXACTGUIDE™

ROTARY ENDODONTIC FILES

Fully Comparable to Vortex Blue®

Reduce File Separation in Curved and Tight Canals

- No change in technique
- Controlled memory -- more resistant to breakage
- Corresponding EXACTGuide™ gutta percha and paper points
- Available in ISO tip sizes from 15-5 and in 0 and in .04 and .06 taper
- Proprietary heat process enhances flexibility and shapes curved canals
- Increased torque strength for less chance of fracture



| ORDER # | DESCRIPTION | NAME | LENGTH | PK |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------|------|
| TGH041521 | EXACTGuide™ | 15/.04 White | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH041525 | EXACTGuide™ | 15/.04 White | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH041530 | EXACTGuide™ | 15/.04 White | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH042021 | EXACTGuide™ | 20/.04 Yellow | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH042025 | EXACTGuide™ | 20/.04 Yellow | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH042030 | EXACTGuide™ | 20/.04 Yellow | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH042521 | EXACTGuide™ | 25/.04 Red | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH042525 | EXACTGuide™ | 25/.04 Red | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH042530 | EXACTGuide™ | 25/.04 Red | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH043021 | EXACTGuide™ | 30/.04 Blue | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH043025 | EXACTGuide™ | 30/.04 Blue | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH043030 | EXACTGuide™ | 30/.04 Blue | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH043521 | EXACTGuide™ | 35/.04 Green | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH043525 | EXACTGuide™ | 35/.04 Green | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH043530 | EXACTGuide™ | 35/.04 Green | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH044021 | EXACTGuide™ | 40/.04 Black | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH044025 | EXACTGuide™ | 40/.04 Black | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH044030 | EXACTGuide™ | 40/.04 Black | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH044521 | EXACTGuide™ | 45/.04 White | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH044525 | EXACTGuide™ | 45/.04 White | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH044530 | EXACTGuide™ | 45/.04 White | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH045021 | EXACTGuide™ | 50/.04 Yellow | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH045025 | EXACTGuide™ | 50/.04 Yellow | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH045030 | EXACTGuide™ | 50/.04 Yellow | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH04A25 | EXACTGuide™ | .04 Asstd (15-30) | 25mm | 4 PK |

| ORDER # | DESCRIPTION | NAME | LENGTH | PK |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------|------|
| TGH061521 | EXACTGuide™ | 15/.06 White | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH061525 | EXACTGuide™ | 15/.06 White | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH061530 | EXACTGuide™ | 15/.06 White | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH062021 | EXACTGuide™ | 20/.06 Yellow | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH062025 | EXACTGuide™ | 20/.06 Yellow | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH062030 | EXACTGuide™ | 20/.06 Yellow | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH062521 | EXACTGuide™ | 25/.06 Red | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH062525 | EXACTGuide™ | 25/.06 Red | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH062530 | EXACTGuide™ | 25/.06 Red | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH063021 | EXACTGuide™ | 30/.06 Blue | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH063025 | EXACTGuide™ | 30/.06 Blue | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH063030 | EXACTGuide™ | 30/.06 Blue | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH063521 | EXACTGuide™ | 35/.06 Green | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH063525 | EXACTGuide™ | 35/.06 Green | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH063530 | EXACTGuide™ | 35/.06 Green | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH064021 | EXACTGuide™ | 40/.06 Black | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH064025 | EXACTGuide™ | 40/.06 Black | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH064030 | EXACTGuide™ | 40/.06 Black | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH064521 | EXACTGuide™ | 45/.06 White | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH064525 | EXACTGuide™ | 45/.06 White | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH064530 | EXACTGuide™ | 45/.06 White | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH065021 | EXACTGuide™ | 50/.06 Yellow | 21mm | 4 PK |
| TGH065025 | EXACTGuide™ | 50/.06 Yellow | 25mm | 4 PK |
| TGH065030 | EXACTGuide™ | 50/.06 Yellow | 30mm | 4 PK |
| TGH06A25 | EXACTGuide™ | .06 Asstd (15-30) | 25mm | 4 PK |

EXACTGuide™ Treatment Protocol

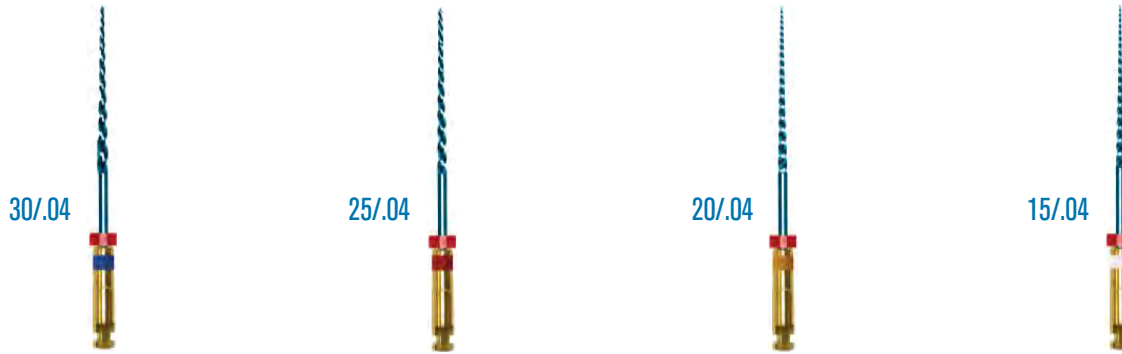
Create Straight-Line Access

Establish working length and create a glide path for EXACTGuide™ rotary files to follow: Negotiate all root canals to their terminus with K-Files, in the presence of lubricant root canal conditioner. Establish patency by taking a #10 K-File past the canal terminus, and at least a #15 K-File to the terminus.

Shape Canal-Crown Down

Initiate Crown Down cleaning and shaping technique –

1. In small canals (mesials/buccals of molars, small premolars and lower anteriors) start with a 30/.04 rotary file. Take 30/.04 to resistance or working length (whichever occurs first). If resistance is encountered before working length is obtained, go to next smaller instrument following the same protocol until working length is achieved.



2. Between each rotary file recapitulate with a #10 or #15 tip hand file to maintain glide path and help irrigate (NaOCl) to the canal terminus.
3. In larger canals (palatal/distals of molars, larger premolars, upper anteriors) begin with a 40/.04 rotary file. Use the crown down technique to resistance or working length. If resistance is encountered before working length is achieved, move on to smaller sized instruments until working length is achieved. Between instruments, recapitulate with small hand instrument to maintain a glide path to working length

Technical Information

EXACTGuide™ .04 Taper Files

| | |
|--------|--------|
| White | 15/.04 |
| Yellow | 20/.04 |
| Red | 25/.04 |
| Blue | 30/.04 |
| Green | 35/.04 |
| Black | 40/.04 |
| White | 45/.04 |
| Yellow | 50/.04 |

EXACTGuide™ .06 Taper Files

| | |
|--------|--------|
| White | 15/.04 |
| Yellow | 20/.04 |
| Red | 25/.04 |
| Blue | 30/.04 |
| Green | 35/.04 |
| Black | 40/.04 |
| White | 45/.04 |
| Yellow | 50/.04 |

File Sterilization

• Files are non-sterile products. – Autoclave before use

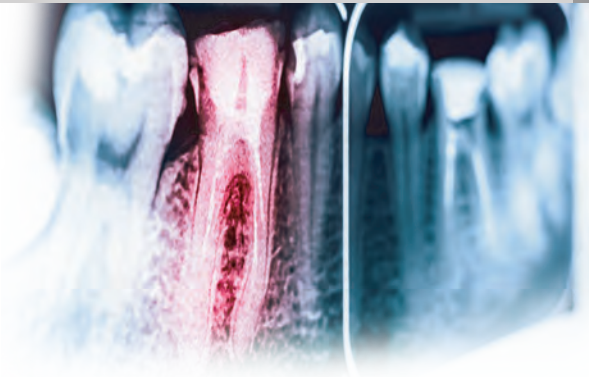
• 136°C (plus or minus 2°C) for 20 minutes.

• EXACTGuide™ Files are single patient use devices

EXACTGuide™ Speed and Torque Recommendations

| .04 Taper Files | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| File Size | File Size Speed (rpm) | Torque (g-cm) |
| 15/.04 & 20/.04 | 500 | 75 |
| 25/.04 & 30/.04 | 500 | 104 |
| 35/.04 & 40/.04 45/.04 & 50/.04 | 500 | 132 |
| .06 Taper Files | | |
| File Size | File Size Speed (rpm) | Torque (g-cm) |
| 15/.06 & 20/.06 | 500 | 195 |
| 25/.06 & 30/.06 | 500 | 290 |
| 35/.06 & 40/.06 45/.06 & 50/.06 | 500 | 368 |

The First Step in Endodontic Retreatment



Post-treatment endodontic disease may occur due to the persistence of bacteria in the root canal system as a consequence of insufficient cleaning, untreated canals, inadequate filling, or coronal/apical leakage. Non-surgical root canal retreatment is the first choice to re-establish healthy periapical tissues.

EXACT™ RETREATMENT FILES

Exact™ Retreatment Files are available in 3 lengths, 3 progressive tapers and 3 apical diameters and are designed to remove root canal obturating material such as gutta-percha, carrier-based obturators, and fillers from coronal, middle and apical thirds of root canal prior to canal reshaping.

SPECIFICATIONS:

D1 (30/.09)

For coronal filling removal

- D1 - Cutting tip to facilitate initial penetration
21221 RETREATMENT FILE SIZE D1 6 PK



D2 (25/.08)

For mid-root filling removal

- Non-cutting tips
- Remove material from mid and apical thirds
21222 RETREATMENT FILE SIZE D2 6 PK



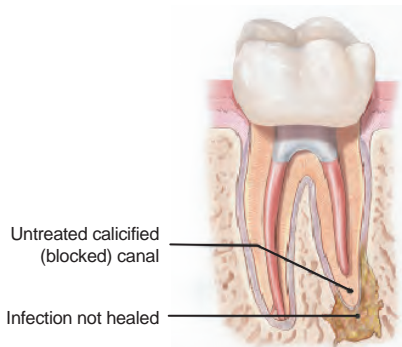
D3 (20/.07)

For apical filling removal

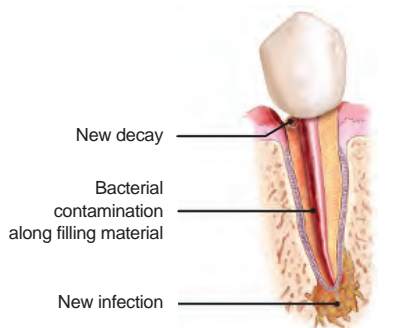
- Non-cutting tips
- Remove material from mid and apical thirds
21223 RETREATMENT FILE SIZE D3 6 PK
21220 RETREATMENT FILE ASSORTMENT D1-D2-D3 3 PK



Indications for Retreatment



Tooth not healed as expected after initial treatment



Decay, fracture, and infection

RETREATMENT TECHNIQUE

- Establish a pilot hole using a small sized stainless steel hand file with an appropriate solvent, heat carrier or ultrasonic instrument
- Without engaging dentin, gently press the spinning D1 into the obturated material.
- Use D1 to remove the obturation material from the coronal 1/3.
- Next, use the D2 to progressively remove material from the middle 1/3.
- When appropriate, use the D3 to remove obturation material from the apical 1/3. Use hand files with a solvent to remove obturation materials from the apical 1/3 when encountering intricate anatomy.
- Remove the files frequently and inspect flutes. Continue as long as obturation material is visualized between the cutting blades.

RETREATMENT TIPS

- Always begin with a well-angulated set of radiographs.
- Understand the specific anatomy is critical to success.
- Obtain straight-line access to the canal.
- Assess the obturation material.
- Heat and friction will help remove the obturation material.
- Throughout the procedure, remove the instruments, inspect and clean the flutes. Then, re-insert and continue to auger material out of the canal.
- Recommended speed for EXACT™ Retreatment Files is 500-700 RPM for gutta-percha and carrier based obturators. Use 300 PRM to remove paste fillers.
- EXACT™ Retreatment Files are single use devices.

Paper Points and Gutta Percha

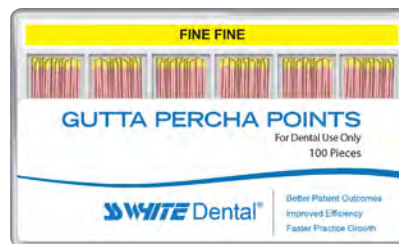
SS WHITE Dental® ABSORBANT PAPER POINTS



Absorbent Paper Points

- Superior absorbency
- Dries canal and retains firmly rolled shape

SS WHITE Dental® GUTTA PERCHA POINTS



Gutta Percha Points

- Excellent radiopacity
- Color coded for easy identification of sizes

| Order# | Item Description | Size | Pkg Size. |
|--------|--------------------------|------|-----------|
| 200012 | SSW CORE Endo PP | #XXF | 200 pack |
| 200013 | SSW CORE Endo PP | #XF | 200 pack |
| 200014 | SSW CORE Endo PP | #F | 200 pack |
| 200015 | SSW CORE Endo PP | #M | 200 pack |
| 200033 | SSW CORE Endo PP SIZE 04 | #25 | 100 pack |
| 200034 | SSW CORE Endo PP SIZE 04 | #30 | 100 pack |
| 200035 | SSW CORE Endo PP SIZE 04 | #35 | 100 pack |
| 200036 | SSW CORE Endo PP SIZE 04 | #40 | 100 pack |

| Order# | Item Description | Size | Pkg Size. |
|--------|--------------------------|------|-----------|
| 200001 | SSW CORE Endo GP | #XF | 100 Pack |
| 200002 | SSW CORE Endo GP | #FF | 100 Pack |
| 200003 | SSW CORE Endo GP | #MF | 100 pack |
| 200004 | SSW CORE Endo GP | #F | 100 pack |
| 200022 | SSW CORE Endo GP SIZE 04 | #25 | 60 pack |
| 200023 | SSW CORE Endo GP SIZE 04 | #30 | 60 pack |
| 200024 | SSW CORE Endo GP SIZE 04 | #35 | 60 pack |
| 200025 | SSW CORE Endo GP SIZE 04 | #40 | 60 pack |

*Paper Points and Gutta Percha not available in all countries. Please contact your SS White representative for details.

Gutta Percha Fill Technique



1. Select the appropriate gutta percha cone.
2. Insert a sealer-free cone into canal until the cone binds at working length.
3. Use forceps to crimp cone, then remove from canal.
4. Use an endodontic ruler to measure cone from the tip to where you crimped the cone, compare your measurement to your working length to ensure they match.
 - a. If your cone measurement is longer, trim the cone back to your working length for that cone.
 - b. If your cone measurement is shorter, use a smaller sized cone.
5. Reinsert the cone to verify the cone binds at working length.
6. Upon removal of the cone, you should feel a slight tug back.
7. Warm vertical obturation should trim an additional 1/2mm to 1mm off the cone, coat with sealer, reinsert the cone into the canal, laterally condense the cone with a spreader and place 1 or 2 accessory points. Then cut off excess with heat and condense orifice with a plugger.
8. Cold lateral obturators should coat the cone with sealer, reinsert the cone to working length and down pack with a plugger.

EXACTTAPER™

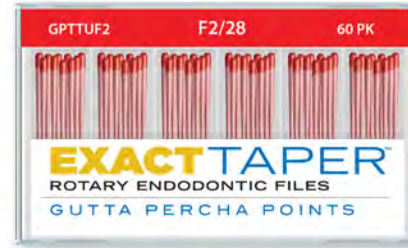
ABSORBANT PAPER POINTS



- Size-matched to the EXACTTaper™ & EXACTTaper^h™ File System
- Superior absorbency
- Dries canal and retains firmly rolled shape

EXACTTAPER™

GUTTA PERCHA POINTS



- Size-matched to the EXACTTaper™ & EXACTTaper^h™ File System
- Excellent radiopacity
- Color coded for easy identification of sizes

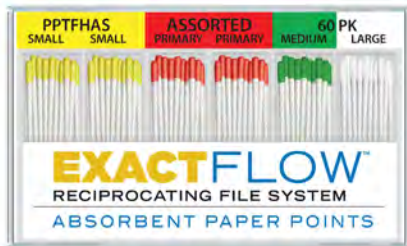
| Order # | Item Description | Size | PK Size |
|---------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| PPTTUAS | EXACTTaper™ SX-F3 PP ASST 28MM | SX-F3/28 | 60 Pack |
| PPTTUF1 | EXACTTaper™ F1 PP 28 MM | F1/28 | 60 Pack |
| PPTTUF2 | EXACTTaper™ F2 PP 28 MM | F2/28 | 60 Pack |
| PPTTUF3 | EXACTTaper™ F3 PP 28 MM | F3/28 | 60 Pack |
| PPTTUF4 | EXACTTaper™ F4 PP 28 MM | F4/28 | 60 Pack |
| PPTTUF5 | EXACTTaper™ F5 PP 28 MM | F5/28 | 60 Pack |

| Order # | Item Description | Size | PK Size |
|---------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| GPTTUAS | EXACTTaper™ SX-F3 GP ASST 28MM | SX-F3/28 | 60 Pack |
| GPTTUF1 | EXACTTaper™ F1 GP 28 MM | F1/28 | 60 Pack |
| GPTTUF2 | EXACTTaper™ F2 GP 28 MM | F2/28 | 60 Pack |
| GPTTUF3 | EXACTTaper™ F3 GP 28 MM | F3/28 | 60 Pack |
| GPTTUF4 | EXACTTaper™ F4 GP 28 MM | F4/28 | 60 Pack |
| GPTTUF5 | EXACTTaper™ F5 GP 28 MM | F5/28 | 60 Pack |

*Paper Points and Gutta Percha not available in all countries. Please contact your SS White representative for details.

EXACTFLOW™

ABSORBANT PAPER POINTS



- Size-matched to the EXACTFLOW^h™ File System
- Superior absorbency
- Dries canal and retains firmly rolled shape

| Order# | Item Description | Size | Pkg Size. |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------|
| PPTFHAS | EXACTFlow ^h ™ PP | ASST | 100 Pack |
| PPTFHLG | EXACTFlow ^h ™ PP | LARGE | 100 Pack |
| PPTFHMD | EXACTFlow ^h ™ PP | MEDIUM | 100 Pack |
| PPTFHPR | EXACTFlow ^h ™ PP | PRIMARY | 100 Pack |
| PPTFHSM | EXACTFlow ^h ™ PP | SMALL | 100 Pack |

EXACTFLOW™

GUTTA PERCHA POINTS



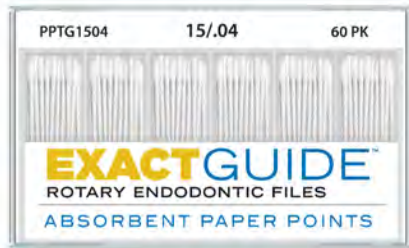
- Size-matched to the EXACTFLOW^h™ File System
- Excellent radiopacity
- Color coded for easy identification of sizes

| Order# | Item Description | Size | Pkg Size. |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------|
| GPTFHAS | EXACTFlow ^h ™ GP | ASST | 60 Pack |
| GPTFHLG | EXACTFlow ^h ™ GP | LARGE | 60 Pack |
| GPTFHMD | EXACTFlow ^h ™ GP | MEDIUM | 60 Pack |
| GPTFHPR | EXACTFlow ^h ™ GP | PRIMARY | 60 Pack |
| GPTFHSM | EXACTFlow ^h ™ GP | SMALL | 60 Pack |

*Paper Points and Gutta Percha not available in all countries. Please contact your SS White representative for details.

EXACTGUIDE™

ABSORBANT PAPER POINTS

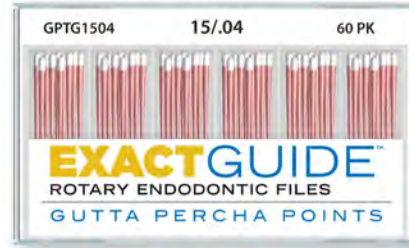


- Size-matched to the EXACTGuide™ File System
- Superior absorbency
- Dries canal and retains firmly rolled shape

| Order# | Item Description | Size | Pkg Size. |
|----------|------------------|---------|-----------|
| PPTG1504 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 15/.04 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG1506 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 15/.06 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG2004 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 20/.04 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG2006 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 20/.06 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG2504 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 25/.04 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG2506 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 25/.06 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG3004 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 30/.04 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG3006 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 30/.06 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG3504 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 35/.04 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG3506 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 35/.06 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG4004 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 40/.04 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG4006 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 40/.06 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG4504 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 45/.04 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG4506 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 45/.06 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG5004 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 50/.04 | 100 Pack |
| PPTG5006 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 50/.06 | 100 Pack |
| PPTGAS04 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 04 ASST | 100 Pack |
| PPTGAS06 | EXACTGuide™ PP | 06 ASST | 100 Pack |

EXACTGUIDE™

GUTTA PERCHA POINTS



- Size-matched to the EXACTGuide™ File System
- Excellent radiopacity
- Color coded for easy identification of sizes

| Order# | Item Description | Size | Pkg Size. |
|----------|------------------|---------|-----------|
| GPTG1506 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 15/.06 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG2004 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 20/.04 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG2006 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 20/.06 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG2504 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 25/.04 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG2506 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 25/.06 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG3004 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 30/.04 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG3006 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 30/.06 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG3504 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 35/.04 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG3506 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 35/.06 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG4004 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 40/.04 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG4006 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 40/.06 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG4504 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 45/.04 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG4506 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 45/.06 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG5004 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 50/.04 | 60 Pack |
| GPTG5006 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 50/.06 | 60 Pack |
| GPTGAS04 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 04 ASST | 60 Pack |
| GPTGAS06 | EXACTGuide™ GP | 06 ASST | 60 Pack |

*Paper Points and Gutta Percha not available in all countries. Please contact your SS White representative for details.

Optimize Tissue Recovery Time with an Anti-Bacterial Endodontic Sealer



#22010 - 1 Ea. 4g Dual Barrel Syringe
 #22011 - 10 Pk. Auto Mix Tips

- 13% MTA (Mineral Trioxide Aggregate) based sealer maintains optimal pH with anti-bacterial effects
- Encourages new tissue formation
- Engineered to penetrate, fill, and seal main and lateral root canals
- Provides rapid recovery of tissue without causing inflammatory reaction
- Avoids tooth stain and discoloration; eugenol and bismuth oxide free
- Easy to use dual syringe automix
- Easy removal for retreatment
- No need for low temperature gutta percha cone use standard heat settings for warm vertical
- Working Time: 23 minutes, Set Time: 130 minutes

*BioSealer not available in all countries. Please contact your SS White representative for details.

Portable, Cordless Compact Precision Endodontic Handpiece



The Manta Endo motor is a portable and compact precision handpiece unit. This Endo handpiece uses precision processing technology to minimize vibration when performing root canal procedures.

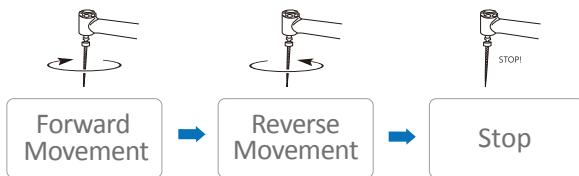
- Optimized Design for user Interface
- Ergonomic and compact body
- Suitable for use with most major brands of NiTi files

- Standard gear ratio 20:1
- 5 Memory Programs
- Quick Charging 2.5 Hours
- 8.5 hours of Run Time
- Auto Reverse / Reciprocation

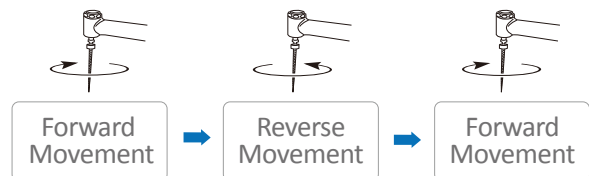
24010 - MANTA CORDLESS ENDODONTIC MOTOR SET
24011 - MANTA 20:1 HANDPIECE



1 Auto Stop



2 Auto Reversing



Charger

| | |
|---------------|------------------------|
| Rated Voltage | AC 100-240 V, 50/60 Hz |
| | DC 4 V |
| Charging Time | approx. 2.5 hours |
| Using Time | approx. 8.5 hours |

Handpiece

| | |
|------------|---------------|
| | ACL(B) - 41EP |
| Gear Ratio | 20 : 1 |
| Weight | 35g |

Motor Handpiece

| | | | |
|----------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Rotation Speed (min) | Gear Ratio | Torque Level (N·cm) | Rated Voltage |
| 100~600 | 20 : 1 | 1.0 - 4.0 | 2.5 V |

*Manta Cordless Endodontic Handpiece not available in all countries. Please contact your SS White representative for details.

SS White® Procedural Kits

Kits provide a systematic approach to the rational selection of rotary instruments for each given procedure. Kits provide greater organization and efficiency within the dental office and ensure that the proper instrument to task is always available, allowing clinicians the ability to achieve optimal restorative results.



Comfortable Cavity Prep Kit - A Comfortable Experience for Your Patients



Kit Contents:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| (2) Fissurotomy® Bur-Original | (1) #8406 - 20 Blade Finishing Bur |
| (2) Fissurotomy® Bur-NTF | (1) #8901- 20 Blade Finishing Bur |
| (2) Fissurotomy® Bur-STF | (1) #329 |
| (2) Smartburs® II #4 | (1) #330 |
| (2) Smartburs® II #6 | (1) #169L |
| (2) Smartburs® II #8 | (1) #245 |
| (1) Great White® #2 | (1) Jazz® Supreme One-Step Polisher Flame |
| (1) #7901- 12 Blade Finishing Bur | (1) Jazz® Supreme One-Step Polisher Cup |
| (1) #7406- 12 Blade Finishing Bur | |

The SS White® Comfortable Cavity Preparation Kit features patented rotary instruments exclusively designed to provide a less invasive and more comfortable caries preparation experiences. It also supplies task specific SS White® rotary instruments to optimize clinical efficiency.

Kit Reorder No. 16384

Minimally Invasive Preparation – Finishing & Polishing Kit



Kit Contents:

- | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| (1) SE3-10 | (1) FG 7379 |
| (1) SE3-20 | (1) FG 8379 |
| (1) SE6-10 | (1) FG 7274 |
| (1) SE6-20 | (1) FG 8274 |
| (1) SE9-10 | (1) Jazz™ Supreme Cup |
| (1)-SE9-20 | (1) Jazz™ Supreme Large Flame |

When conservative procedures matter, this kit contains rotary instruments suited for minimally invasive preparation, finishing and polishing. Three different Fissurotomy® Burs aid in the identification and treatment of hidden caries. Also included is an excellent selection of 12 and 20 blade Finishing Burs, including the new anatomically designed FOA1 and Jazz™ Supreme One-Step Composite Polishers.

Kit Reorder No. 18130

Fissurotomy® Kit



Kit Contents:

- (3) Original Fissurotomy® Burs
- (3) Fissurotomy® Micro NTF Burs
- (3) Fissurotomy® Micro STF Burs
- (1) Finishing Bur #7901
- (1) Finishing Bur #7406
- (1) Autoclavable Bur Block

Fissurotomy® instruments allow early diagnosis, conservative preparation and treatment of hidden fissure caries, often without the use of anesthesia. Developed in collaboration with Temple University, the Fissurotomy® bur head shape allows conservative exploration of fissures with a patient-friendly technique that is virtually pain-free and creates an ideal cavity form. **Kit Reorder No. 18007**

Complete Restoration Removal Kit



Kit Contents:

- (1) Great White® #1
- (1) Great White® #2
- (1) IDL Diamond 801-014C
- (1) IDL Diamond 801-018C
- (1) IDL Diamond 856-016C
- (1) Great White® Z 801-018
- (1) Great White® Z 856-018

Doctors who previously used 2 or 3 carbides to remove crowns reported using one GW to remove 2-3 crowns. The faster cutting rate is experienced in amalgam, PFM and all non-precious metals which doctors indicated saves them 12 hours a year.

Kit Reorder No. 18180

Great White® Gold Preparation Kit



Kit Contents:

- (2) Great White® Gold #GW1
- (2) Great White® Gold #GW2
- (2) Great White® Gold #1557
- (2) Great White® Gold #330
- (2) Great White® Gold #6 ROUND
- (2) Great White® Ultra #847-018

Kit Reorder No. 18050

Great White® Ultra Crown and Bridge Preparation Kit



Kit Contents:

- (2) Great White® Ultra #856-016
- (2) Great White® Ultra #856-018
- (2) Great White® Ultra #856-020
- (1) Great White® Ultra #379-023
- (2) Great White® Ultra #847-016
- (2) Great White® Ultra #847-018

Great White® Ultra Burs cut 11.5% to 35.3% faster than all major diamond competitors, saving a dentist between 1.15 minute to 3.53 minutes when cutting a 10 minute crown preparation.

Kit Reorder No. 18150

CAD/CAM Preparation & Finishing Kit



Kit Contents:

- (1) Great White Depth Cutter 1
- (1) Great White Depth Cutter 2
- (1) FG #169
- (1) Finishing Bur #7675
- (1) Great White® Ultra #379-023
- (1) Great White® Ultra #856-016S
- (1) IDL Diamond #881-016
- (1) Jazz® Polisher Fine Flame P3S
- (1) Jazz® Polisher Med Flame P3S
- (1) Jazz® Polisher Coarse Flame P3S

Add efficiency and organization to CAD/CAM preparations with a streamlined selection of rotary instruments for milled ceramic crowns, inlays and partial coverage restorations. Featuring the innovative SS White® Great White® 1.5mm & 2mm depth cutter along with selected carbide burs, diamond instruments and Jazz® Polishers, organized in an autoclavable metal bur block.

Kit Reorder No. 64502

Inlay/Onlay Kit



Kit Contents:

- (1) IDL Diamond 852-012VF
- (1) IDL Diamond 859-014VF
- (1) IDL Diamond 10839-012
- (1) Safe End 20 Blade SEG-20
- (1) IDL Diamond 379-018F
- (1) Trimming and Finishing #7404
- (1) Taper Round End Plain #1170L
- (1) Great White® Ultra 845KR-016
- (1) Great White® Ultra 845KR-018
- (1) Great White® Ultra 845KR-025

The SS White® Inlay/Onlay Kit provide you with: Four preparation instruments, two occlusal adjustment / finishing burs and four margin/interproximal shaping instruments. The kit contains a selection of ten preparation diamonds and carbide burs housed within an autoclavable bur block.

Kit Reorder No. 18048

Carbide Trimming and Finishing Kit



Kit Contents:

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| (1) CFT 1 | (1) 7406 |
| (1) CFT 3 | (1) 9406 |
| (1) 7901 | (1) 9642 |
| (1) 7379 | (1) 9903 |

A convenient selection of SS White® 12 and 30 blade trimming and finishing burs designed to trim, contour and pre-polish anterior and posterior composite resin materials.

Final polishing can best be accomplished using the Jazz® Supreme single-step polishers (not included in kit).

Kit Reorder No. 15080

Complete Composite Finishing and Polishing Kit



Kit Contents:

- | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| (1) SE3-10 | (1) FG 7379 |
| (1) SE3-20 | (1) FG 8379 |
| (1) SE6-10 | (1) FG 7274 |
| (1) SE6-20 | (1) FG 8274 |
| (1) SE9-10 | (1) Jazz™ Supreme Cup |
| (1) SE9-20 | (1) Jazz™ Supreme Large Flame |

A convenient selection of SS White® trimming and finishing burs and one-step polishers specifically designed to trim, contour and pre-polish anterior and posterior composite resin materials using SS White® Safe End and regular Trimming and Finishing Burs. Final polishing is accomplished with Jazz® Supreme single-step polishers.

Kit Reorder No. 18220

Safe End Finishing Bur Kit



Kit Contents:

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| (1) SE3-10 | (1) SE3-20 |
| (1) SE4-10 | (1) SE4-20 |
| (1) SE6-10 | (1) SE6-20 |
| (1) SE8-10 | (1) SE8-20 |
| (1) SE9-10 | (1) SE9-20 |

The SS White® Safe End Series of carbide multi-bladed finishing instruments is one of the most advanced and complete aesthetic finishing systems available, featuring an efficient two-step approach to finishing in one convenient kit. The Safe End on each instrument is non-cutting, to help deter inadvertent damage to gingival tissue, epithelial attachments, and tooth structure.

Kit Reorder No. 16051

Reliant™ Orthodontic Finishing Kit



Kit Contents:

- | |
|---|
| (1) 118L-18 Blade Carbide Finishing Bur |
| (1) 118S-18 Blade Carbide Finishing Bur |
| (1) 218-18 Blade Carbide Finishing Bur |
| (1) 815SL-18 Blade Finishing Bur |
| (1) 129- Diamond (868-018EF) |
| (1) Jazz® Polisher Universal Flame |

The Reliant™ Orthodontic Finishing Kit adds precision and organization to orthodontic adhesive removal (debonding) and finishing procedures with a streamlined selection of rotary instruments including the exclusive 18 blade 118S, 118L and 218 carbide burs. **Kit Reorder No. 15084**

Surgical Procedure Kit



Kit Contents:

- | | |
|-------------|----------|
| (1) 557 | (1) 1701 |
| (1) Round 6 | (1) 1702 |
| (1) Round 8 | |

This special set of SS White® surgical length carbide burs includes the most popular surgical length carbides and simplifies common surgical procedures including sectioning teeth for extractions, cutting bone and creating proper endodontic access.

Kit Reorder No. 18170



Great White® Z Introductory Kit

Kit Contents:

- (1) Great White® Z #GWZ 856-018
- (1) Great White® Z #GWZ 801-014
- (1) Great White® Z #GWZ 801-018
- (1) Great White® Z #GWZ 379-023

Clinicians reported Great White® Z Diamonds create endodontic access in 1 minute through zirconia. On average, clinicians who access 300 crowns that contain zirconia copings will save 45 hours of chairtime.
Kit Reorder No. 18160



Great White® Z Zirconia and Lithium Disilicate Adjustment Kit

Kit Contents:

- (1) Great White® Z 368-023F
- (1) Great White® Z 368-023M
- (1) Great White® Z 850-018F
- (1) Great White® Z 850-018M
- (1) 89112 - Jazz® Polisher Medium Flame RA ZA2S
- (1) 89113 - Jazz® Polisher Medium Cup RA ZA2S
- (1) 89117 - Jazz® Polisher Fine Cup RA ZA2S
- (1) 89118 - Jazz® Polisher Fine Flame RA ZA2S

The Zirconia & Lithium Disilicate Intra-Oral Adjustment Kit has been developed for use on layered and monolithic zirconium oxide restorations and allows for fast and smooth bite adjustment, similar to that delivered by a coarse grits without the risk of micro-fracturing, chipping and, without excessive heat. Great White® Z diamonds will leave a very fine finish without striations on all types of ceramic such as Zirconia, Lithium Disilicate, e.max® and BruxZir®. Finish to a fine sheen with zirconia polishers. **Kit Reorder No. 16401**



Great White® Z Master Zirconia Kit

Kit Contents:

- (2) Great White® Z 801-016M
- (2) Great White® Z 856-018M
- (2) Great White® Z 850-018M

The Master Zirconia Crown Removal Kit helps eliminate the problems associated with removing ceramic, zirconia and lithium disilicate crowns and bridges such as the Lava®, Procera®, InCeram™, Empress® I, II, Vita®, Procad®, e.max® and BruxZir®.

Kit Reorder No. 16402



Great White® Z Endodontic Zirconia Kit

Kit Contents:

- (1) Great White® Z 801-010F
- (1) Great White® Z 801-012F
- (1) Great White® Z 801-014F
- (1) Great White® Z 801-018F
- (1) Great White® Z 856-018F
- (1) Great White® Z 850-018F
- (1) Great White® Z 881-016F

The Endodontic Zirconia Access Kit is specifically designed for smooth endo access through the hardest of materials. Endo access diamonds are manufactured to tunnel through the porcelain layer in seconds, and the zirconia or lithium disilicate based crown or bridge with efficiency previously thought impossible. Great White® Z Diamonds are designed for Endo Access in all types of ceramic crowns such as Zirconia, Lithium Disilicate, e.max® and BruxZir®, reducing the chance of micro-fracture.

Kit Reorder No. 16403



Great White® Z Lab Zirconia Adjustment Kit

Kit Contents:

- (1) Great White® Z 368-023F
- (1) Great White® Z 379-023F
- (1) Great White® Z 850-018F
- (1) Great White® Z 856-018F
- (1) Great White® Z 856-021F
- (1) Great White® Z 862-012F
- (1) Great White® Z 881-012F
- (1) Great White® Z 881-016F

The SS White® Lab Zirconia Adjustmetn Kit has been developed for the adjusting, contouring and finishing of Zirconia substructures to create the final luster for use on layered and monolithic zirconium oxide restorations. One of the keys to adjusting and polishing these materials is to perform the tasks quickly and without creating excessive heat.

Kit Reorder No. 16404



"I highly recommend Great White® Z Diamonds, they will cut significant time from zirconia crown removal procedures while reducing stress, usually with just one diamond."

- Howard Strassler, DDS

EndoGuide® Anterior Bicuspid Kit For Endodontic Access and Exploration



- Kit Contents:**
- (1) EndoGuide® EG1A
 - (1) EndoGuide® EG1
 - (1) EndoGuide® EG2
 - (1) EndoGuide® EG3
 - (1) Great White® #2
 - (1) Great White®Z 856-018
 - (1) Great White®Z 801-018

To locate and access single root canals in anterior and bicuspid teeth, the EndoGuide® Anterior/Bicuspid Kit features an autoclavable bur block and contains all instrumentation to create endodontic access through metal, porcelain, zirconia and tooth structure. **Kit Reorder No. 18052**

EndoGuide® Molar Kit For Endodontic Exploration in Molars



- Kit Contents:**
- (1) EndoGuide® EG1
 - (1) EndoGuide® EG2
 - (1) EndoGuide® EG3
 - (1) EndoGuide® EG4
 - (1) EndoGuide® EG5
 - (1) EndoGuide® EG6
 - (1) EndoGuide® EG7

To increase visibility, control and efficiency during endodontic exploration in molars, the EndoGuide® Molar Kit features an autoclavable bur block with seven EndoGuide® instruments for de-roofing, locating hidden canals, enlarging deep orifices, navigating deeply calcified canals and troughing between canals. **Kit Reorder No. 18051**

Endodontic Restoration Removal Kit



- Kit Contents:**
- (1) Great White® #1
 - (1) Great White® #2
 - (1) IDL 835-014C
 - (1) IDL 801-018C
 - (1) IDL 856-016C
 - (1) Great White®Z 801-018F
 - (1) Great White®Z 856-018F

Includes: Great White® Burs for efficient cutting of semi-precious and non-precious metal. Great White®Z Diamonds for efficient cutting of zirconia substructures. IDL Diamonds for removal of porcelain to save crowns
Kit Reorder No. 20302

Clark/Khademi Diamond Endodontic Access Kit



- Kit Contents:**
- (1) Great White®Z 801-018F
 - (1) Great White®Z 856-018F
 - (1) IDL 850-014M
 - (1) IDL 850-14M-RA
 - (1) IDL 859-010M
 - (1) IDL 856-016M
 - (1) IDL 856-016M-RA
 - (1) IDL 850-021M
 - (1) IDL 801L-023M

Includes Great White®Z Diamonds to remove restorative material including zirconia substructures. IDL Diamonds to gain entrance to the pulp chamber and to refine and flatten axial walls with proper taper and finish. **Kit Reorder No. 20301**

Jazz® Polishers Supreme Composite 1-Step Universal Polishing System



- Kit Includes:**
- (1) Universal Flame
 - (1) Universal Knife Edge
 - (1) Universal Cup
 - (1) Universal Small Flame

Single-step composite polishing system saves time. Features breakthrough technology to produce the highest shine possible. Jazz® Supreme eliminates the need for multiple polishing systems. Compatible with all direct esthetic restorative materials. Jazz® Supreme Polishers are re-usable and autoclavable for multi-patient use. **Kit Reorder No. 89035**

Jazz® Polishers C2S Composite 2-Step Polishing System



- Kit Contents:**
- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| (1) Medium Flame | (1) Fine Flame |
| (1) Medium Knife Edge | (1) Fine Knife Edge |
| (1) Medium Cup | (1) Fine Cup |
| (1) Medium Small Flame | (1) Fine Small Cup |

When you need one polishing system compatible with all direct esthetic restorative materials, Jazz 2-Step polishers eliminate the need for multiple polishing systems. Polisher shapes are available in two grits to sequentially reduce, smooth and create a high luster. Re-usable and autoclavable for multi-patient-use. **Kit Reorder No. 89030**

Jazz C1S Polisher Composite 12 Pc. Kit



- Kit Contents:**
- (4) Universal Cup
 - (4) Universal Knife Edge
 - (4) Universal Flame

Convenient selection of Jazz composite polishers for single-patient use in a 12-piece assortment pack. When you need efficient composite polishing in a disposable product without compromising quality, Jazz C1S polishers deliver results.

Kit Reorder No. 89039

Jazz® P3S Porcelain & Metal Polishing Kit



- Kit Contents:**
- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| (1) Coarse Flame | (1) Medium Knife Edge |
| (1) Coarse Cup | (1) Medium Small Flame |
| (1) Coarse Knife Edge | (1) Fine Flame |
| (1) Coarse Small Flame | (1) Fine Cup |
| (1) Medium Flame | (1) Fine Knife Edge |
| (1) Medium Cup | (1) Fine Small Flame |

Use the Jazz 3-step porcelain and metal polishing system to adjust, smooth and polish your indirect porcelain and metal restorations to restore or enhance original luster. Diamond impregnated polishers achieve brilliant results on porcelain and metal restorations. Specially formulated rubber matrix allows for an excellent polish with minimal pressure. **Kit Reorder No. 89016**

Jazz P2S Polisher 12 Pc. Kit

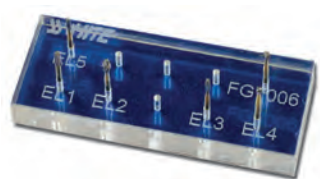


- Kit Contents:**
- (3) Medium Cup
 - (3) Medium Flame
 - (3) Fine Flame

Single-patient-use system saves sterilization cost and time. Shanks are made of high performance polymer. Silicone carbide particles embedded in a specially formulated silicone matrix enable a high gloss finish. Compatible with all porcelain and metal restorations, which eliminates the need for multiple polishing systems. 2-step system to smooth and polish quickly. Convenient selection of Jazz porcelain and metal polishers for single-patient use in a 12-piece assortment pack.

Kit Reorder No. 89021

Express Line Metal Lab Kit



Kit Contents:

- (1) EL1
- (1) EL2
- (1) EL3
- (1) EL4
- (1) EL5
- (1) FG7006

The Express Line High Speed Metal Finishing Burs are designed to substantially decrease metal finishing time and help reduce the physical stress in the process. The kit features six Express Line Metal Finishing Burs. **Kit Reorder No. 16100**



NEW PRODUCT

Jazz® Lab Zirconia Polishing Kit

Kit Contents:

- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89136
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89140
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89142
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89143
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89146
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89147
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89150
- (1) Jazz® Lab Polisher 89151

The SS White® Lab Zirconia Polishing Kit has been developed to create the final luster for use on layered and monolithic zirconium oxide restorations. One of the keys to adjusting and polishing these materials is to perform the tasks quickly and without creating excessive heat. **Kit Reorder No. 16405**

SS White® Universal Bur Blocks



Item #16410 - Blue



Item #16411 - Bordeaux



Item #16415 - Black

Each Universal Block can be autoclaved and can accommodate a full range of shank lengths including surgical length and short shank instruments. SS White® has teamed up with dental clinicians like yourself to organize the tools that inspire dental masterpieces everyday. Our innovative rotary instrument cabinets and universal bur blocks help improve chair side efficiency and inventory control. With the right rotary instruments at your fingertips you can focus your talent on the dental masterpiece at hand.

Bur Accessories

Bur Blocks & Brushes



Wire
Cleaning Brush
(Autoclavable)
#26040



FG
Thermo Block
(Autoclavable)
#16392



HP/RA
Thermo Block
(Autoclavable)
#16407

Shank Types

FG (Friction Grip)

Shank Diameter
.0630" 1.60mm
Overall Length
.748" 19.0mm



Friction grip burs are used in high speed hand pieces. In most offices, they are the main operative burs.

RA (Right Angle)

Shank Diameter
.0925" 2.35mm
Overall Length
.886" 22.5mm



Right angle burs, used in slow speed hand pieces, allow for greater control and feel when cutting enamel or dentin.

SS (FG Short Shank)

Shank Diameter
.0630" 1.60mm
Overall Length
.670" 17.0mm



Short shanks are used for greater access in the posterior region - particularly when patients do not have the ability to open their mouths wide enough.

RA SL (Right Angle Surgical Length)

Shank Diameter
.0925" 2.35mm
Overall Length
1.024" 26.0mm



FG SL (FG Surgical Length)

Shank Diameter
.0630" 1.60mm
Overall Length
.984" 25.0mm



Surgical length burs are used when greater length and visibility are required. They are ideal for extraction and root canal procedures.

HP (Hand Piece)

Shank Diameter
.0925" 2.35mm
Overall Length
1.752" 44.5mm



Hand piece burs are used in dental laboratories as well as in extraction procedures where greater access is required.

Carbide Burs - Maximum Head Diameters in Millimeters & Inches

| Bur # | MM | Inch | Bur # | MM | Inch | Bur # | MM | Inch | Bur # | MM | Inch | Bur# | MM | Inch |
|-------|------|------|--------|------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1/4 | .51 | .20 | 1P | .79 | .031 | 34 | .9 | 0.31 | 59 | 1.40 | .055 | 1558 | 1.19 | .047 |
| 1/2 | .61 | .024 | 2P | .99 | .039 | 35 | .99 | .039 | 556 | .79 | .031 | 558L | 1.19 | .047 |
| 1 | .79 | .03 | 4P | 1.40 | .0551 | 36 | 1.19 | 0.47 | 1156 | .79 | .031 | 559 | 1.40 | .055 |
| 2 | .99 | .039 | 329 | .61 | .024 | 37 | 1.40 | .055 | 1556 | .79 | .031 | 560 | 1.60 | .063 |
| 3 | 1.19 | .047 | 330 | .79 | .031 | 37L | 1.40 | .055 | 556L | .79 | .031 | 956 | .79 | .031 |
| 4 | 1.40 | .055 | 331 | .99 | .039 | 38 | 1.60 | .063 | 557 | .99 | .039 | 957 | .99 | .039 |
| 5 | 1.60 | .063 | 331L | .99 | .039 | 39 | .071 | 1.80 | 1157 | .99 | .039 | 244 | .69 | .027 |
| 6 | 1.80 | .071 | 332 | 1.19 | .047 | 56 | .79 | .031 | 1557 | .99 | .039 | 245 | .89 | .035 |
| 7 | 2.11 | .083 | 332L | 1.19 | .047 | 57 | .99 | .039 | 557L | .99 | .039 | 246 | 1.09 | .043 |
| 8 | 2.1 | .091 | 14 | 1.19 | .047 | 57L | .99 | .39 | 558 | 1.19 | .047 | 256 | .81 | .032 |
| 1/2P | .61 | .024 | 33 1/2 | .61 | .024 | 58 | 1.19 | .047 | 1158 | 1.19 | .047 | 257 | 1.09 | .043 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 271 | 1.40 | .055 |

Taper Fissure Carbide Burs - Tip Maximum Head Diameters in Millimeters & Inches

| Bur # | Tip Diameter | | Max Diameter | | Bur # | Tip Diameter | | Max Diameter | | Bur # | Tip Diameter | | Max Diameter | |
|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|
| | MM | Inch | MM | Inch | | MM | Inch | MM | Inch | | MM | Inch | MM | Inch |
| 169 | .46 | .018 | .89 | .035 | 699 | .46 | .018 | .89 | .035 | 702 | 1.12 | .044 | 1.60 | .063 |
| 169L | .46 | .018 | .89 | .035 | 700 | .56 | .022 | .99 | .039 | 703 | 1.55 | .061 | 2.06 | .081 |
| 170 | .56 | .022 | .99 | .039 | 700L | .56 | .022 | .99 | 0.39 | 1170 | .64 | .025 | .99 | .039 |
| 170L | .56 | .022 | .99 | .039 | 701 | .76 | .030 | 1.19 | .047 | 1171 | .81 | .032 | 1.19 | .047 |
| 171 | .76 | .030 | 1.19 | .047 | 701L | .76 | .030 | 1.19 | .047 | | | | | |

CARBIDE Burs

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

CARBIDE Burs

Carbide Burs are available in Sterile and Non-Sterile models under various trade names with numerous head diameters and working lengths. The devices are reusable and are sterilized using steam sterilization in a gravity or prevacuum cycle.

Description

The Dental Bur family includes Clinical Carbides and Laboratory Carbides. A CARBIDE dental bur is a rotary cutting device made of stainless steel, the working end of which is made from tungsten carbide, and which is designed to fit into a dental handpiece. Alternatively, the device may be constructed wholly from tungsten carbide. CARBIDE Burs are reusable devices.

Intended Use

CARBIDE Burs fit into a dental handpiece, which provides the rotation, allowing the user to cut hard structures in the mouth, e.g., teeth or bone. CARBIDE Burs can also be used to cut hard metals, plastics, porcelains and similar materials.

Warnings and Precautions

Warning: Attention should be paid to the speed of work (RPM)

- Always refer to the product packaging for the Maximum RPM
- Operating a bur with too high of an RPM may generate undesirable heat
- Operating a bur with too high of an RPM may cause the bur to fail
- CARBIDE Burs must be thoroughly cleaned and steam sterilized prior to the first use and each subsequent reuse
- CARBIDE Burs labeled "Sterile" require no further action prior to first use but must be thoroughly cleaned and steam sterilized prior to each subsequent reuse
- If the packaging for "Sterile" labeled devices is opened or damaged, the device must be thoroughly cleaned and steam sterilized prior to use and each subsequent reuse
- Do not use chemical or dry heat to sterilize CARBIDE Burs, as these processes have not been validated for use
- Do not use worn-out or dull burs
- Do not apply excessive pressure on the bur as this could cause undesirable heat or may cause the bur to fail
- Avoid removing the bur at too sharp an angle to avoid leverage and breakage
- Carefully read package labels to ensure use of the appropriate device
- Ensure the bur is fully seated and securely gripped in the handpiece collet prior to use
- Move the bur continuously when in use to avoid localized heating and/or damage to the bur
- Maintain handpieces in good working condition to ensure maximum effectiveness of the device
- Use a rubber dental dam while using CARBIDE Burs to avoid possible aspiration or swallowing
- Always wear gloves when handling contaminated instruments
- Eye protection must be worn to protect against eject particles
- Surgical masks must be worn to avoid inhalation of any aerosol or dust generated
- Bur Blocks used to hold the devices for storage and steam sterilization are not intended to maintain sterility of the device

General Instructions

1. The device is to be used on the instruction of, or by a dentist or other licensed practitioner.
2. Clean and sterilize non-sterile burs in accordance with the validated procedures provided below prior to first use and prior to each reuse.
3. Do not force bur into the handpiece. In case of difficult access, check both handpiece turbine and bur and refer to handpiece instructions for troubleshooting.

Cleaning and Sterilization Instructions

Scope

These instructions are applicable to all Carbide Dental Burs. They are applicable before initial use and after each subsequent use. Carbide Burs are provided mechanically clean, but are not sterile (unless labeled "STERILE"). Therefore, Carbide Burs should be sterilized before first use.

Warnings

1. Cleaning agents with chlorine or chloride as the active ingredient are corrosive to stainless steel and must not be used. Cleaning agents with neutral pH are recommended.
2. Do not use Cold Sterilizing Methods for the sterilization of Carbide Burs. These agents often contain strong oxidizing chemicals that may dull or weaken Carbide Burs.

Reprocessing Limitations

The end of life is determined by wear and damage in use. Carbide Burs should be inspected for defects (i.e. broken tips, broken sections on flutes, etc.) during the cleaning process.

Point of Use

Delay in reprocessing must be kept to a minimum to avoid contaminants drying thereby making cleaning more difficult.

Containment/ Transportation

Carbide Burs can be transported wet or dry and should be protected from damage. If transported wet there is an increased chance of staining or corrosion. Prolonged storage in disinfectant solutions may result in degradation of the product and must be avoided.

Manual Cleaning Procedure

If hand cleaning is the only available option, Carbide Burs should be cleaned in a sink reserved for cleaning instruments. Rinse the Carbide Bur (and dedicated instrument block, if applicable) under cool running water for at least one (1) minute.

Prepare a fresh bath of neutral-pH cleaning solution. Follow the agent's manufacturer's instructions. Immerse the Carbide Bur (and instrument block) and soak for at least ten (10) minutes.

After soaking, and keeping it immersed, brush thoroughly away from the body using the neutral cleaning agent for at least one (1) minute. Care should be taken to avoid spreading contaminants by spraying or splashing during the brushing process. Use wire brushes with caution as brass particles may result in galvanic corrosion and steel particles may cause discoloration of stainless steel.

Special care should be taken to clean crevices and other hard-to-reach areas thoroughly. Visually inspect to confirm the removal of debris. Repeat the cycle if needed.

Thoroughly rinse the Carbide Bur (and instrument block) under running warm water for at least one (1) minute and until visibly clean.

Dry the device using a non-shedding wipe or clean compressed air.

Ultrasonic Cleaning Procedure

Prepare a fresh pH-neutral cleaning solution; place the Carbide Bur in the dedicated instrument block (if applicable) and then place in a sonication unit. Follow the agent manufacturers' instructions for correct concentration, exposure time, temperature, and water quality. Completely submerge the device in the cleaning solution and sonicate for at least fifteen (15) minutes.

Perform a final thorough rinse of the device and instrument block (if applicable) under running warm tap water for at least (1) minute.

Visually inspect to confirm the removal of debris. Repeat the cycle if needed. Dry the device using a non-shedding wipe or clean compressed air.

Inspection Testing

1. Carefully inspect each device to ensure that all debris has been removed.
2. Visually inspect the device for damage/ wear that would prevent proper operation.
 - a. Do not use if the tip is broken.
 - b. Do not use if there is a broken section of a flute.
 - c. Do not use if there is evidence of corrosion.

Packaging

Singly: Pack the Carbide Bur in pouches validated for sterilization In Sets: Place the Carbide Bur in the dedicated instrument block.

Sterilization

Use the following cycle for steam sterilization

| Cycle Type | Minimum Sterilization Exposure Time (minutes) | Minimum Sterilization Exposure Temperature | Minimum Dry Time (minutes) |
|-----------------------|---|--|----------------------------|
| Gravity | 10 | 135°C (275°F) | 30 |
| Pre-Vacuum (4 Pulses) | 3 | 134°C (273°F) | 30 |

Ensure that the sterilizer manufacturer's maximum load is not exceeded.

Storage The Carbide Bur should be stored in the sterilization pouch (or instrument block) until required.

Additional Information

These processes have been validated as being capable of preparing Carbide Burs for reuse.

Any deviation from these instructions should be properly validated for effectiveness and potential adverse results.

Important Instructions for Use

Please remember that the SS White® SmartBurs®II Instrument is especially designed to remove only decayed material after you have created access using another instrument.

The patented SS White® SmartBurs®II Instrument is designed not to cut or remove enamel, composite, amalgam or healthy dentin. The instrument dulls when it comes in contact with these harder substances. As a result it is designed to conserve healthy tooth structure, and protect against unintentional pulp exposures.

Important Steps When Using SmartBurs®II Instruments

- 1) Create direct access to decay using appropriate carbide burs; then switch to a SS White® SmartBurs®II Instrument to excavate carious dentin. Depending on the Class of cavity presented, enamel access can be made using SS White® Fissurotomy® burs, air abrasion systems, or other carbide bur shapes appropriate to the location and shape of the carious lesion.
- 2) Use your SS White® SmartBurs®II Instrument with your existing slow-speed handpiece. Use your slow-speed handpiece at 5,000 to 10,000 RPM to remove decayed dentin. Note: Using the SmartBurs®II at the lower end of this range (5,000) will extend the service life of the instrument.
- 3) Begin decay removal with a circular, light brush stroke. Start in the center and top of the carious lesion, working your way to the periphery. Return to the center and proceed down into the decay after top layers are removed, taking care to reduce contact with the axial walls.
- 4) When the SS White® SmartBurs®II Instrument contacts healthy dentin, you will tactilely sense a vibration, as the instrument is unable to cut healthy tissue. Note: Prolonged contact with enamel or restorations will rapidly degrade the SS White® SmartBurs®II Instrument's working end.
- 5) After repeated contact with healthy tissue, the polymer edges of the SS White® SmartBurs®II Instrument will roll and become deformed. You will feel tactile smoothness when the instrument is spent.
- 6) Verify caries removal with an explorer and/or caries dye*. If needed, use a fresh SS White® SmartBurs®II Instrument to remove any remaining decay and verify caries removal again.
- 7) When decay is completely removed, fill the cavity with a restorative of your choice. Dispose of the used SS White® SmartBurs®II Instrument.

* Caries dyes may be useful in assessing dentin decay removal. In general, brightly red stained dentin is highly softened and highly infected, and indicated for removal. Lighter pink staining dentin may be affected or healthy tissue and should be inspected with an explorer to assess the need for removal.

ASSESSING CARIES REMOVAL

Natural dentin staining within a carious lesion (tan, brown, black) may be healthy or caries affected dentin that does not need to be removed. Using your explorer in dentin is a generally accepted method to verify caries removal.

When working in deep carious lesions it is often difficult to detect the amount of remaining healthy dentin adjacent to the pulp and the risk of pulp exposure becomes a concern. SS White® SmartBurs®II instruments can help you protect against unintentional pulp exposure.

REORDER INFORMATION

| Description | SIZE | ORDER NO. | UNIT OF SALE |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| SmartBurs®II | RA #4 | 52004 | Pkg. of 10 |
| SmartBurs®II | RA #6 | 52006 | Pkg. of 10 |
| SmartBurs®II | RA #8 | 52008 | Pkg. of 10 |
| SmartBurs®II Combo Pack | RA #4 RA #6 RA #8 | 52010 | Pkg. of 25 5 Each RA #4 10 Each RA #6 10 Each RA #8 |

WARNINGS:

SS White® SmartBurs®II Instruments may not be appropriate for all patients under all circumstances, so professional judgment and discretion should be exercised at all times. SS White® SmartBurs®II Instruments should be used only by licensed dental professionals with appropriate levels of clinical experience and training. Caution and care should be utilized at all times. Treatment options and techniques outlined in this insert are suggestions only and may not be appropriate for all patients. Some patients may experience discomfort if anesthesia is not administered prior to treatment or if excess levels of force are applied during treatment. Vibration and other side effects may be reported by some patients and treatment results may vary. Dentists must apply appropriate levels of force when using SS White® SmartBurs®II Instruments. Excessive force can cause premature wear and tear to the instruments. Use your professional judgment.

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES:

SS White® SmartBurs®II Instruments are provided without warranties of any kind, as-is and with all faults, SS White® Burs, Inc., its agents, affiliates and representatives ("SS White"), hereby disclaim all warranties, express or implied, regarding SS White® SmartBurs®II Instruments, including, without limitation, warranties of merchantability, non-infringement and fitness for a particular purpose.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

SS White® disclaims all liability and damages of any kind resulting from intentional or negligent conduct or otherwise that arise out of the use or misuse of any SS White® instruments or these instructions.

1. U.S. Patent Nos. 6,106,291 and 6,347,941

DIAMOND INSTRUMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

Description

Dental diamond instruments are made of a single piece of hardness stainless steel, coated with diamonds, for dental clinic applications.

SAFETY IN USE - Read precautions carefully:

- The device is to be used on the instruction of and by a dentist or other licensed practitioner. Rx only.
- Clean and sterilize burs in accordance with the directions below before first use and before each reuse.
- Always wear gloves when handling contaminated instruments.
- Eye protection must be worn to protect against ejected particles.
- Surgical masks must be worn to avoid inhalation of any aerosol or dust generated.
- Ensure that the bur is securely gripped in the handpiece collet.
- Do not use worn-out diamonds.
- Maintain handpieces in good working order and correctly lubricated.
- Do not exceed the maximum speeds tabulated in this leaflet.
- Do not apply excessive pressure on the diamond.
- Avoid removing the diamond at too sharp an angle to avoid leverage and breakage.
- Move the diamond continuously when in use to avoid localized heating and/or damage to the diamond.
- Read carefully the labels on the packaging.

DIAMOND INSTRUMENT - guidance for maximum RPM:

| Instrument head diameter 01/10 (mm) - ISO | Maximum permissible speed (RPM) | Recommended operational speed (RPM) |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 007- 010 | 450,000 | 100,000 - 220,000 |
| 012 -014 | 450,000 | 70,000 - 220,000 |
| 016 -018 | 450,000 | 55,000 - 160,000 |
| 021 -023 | 300,000 | 40,000 - 120,000 |
| 025-027 | 160,000 | 35,000 - 110,000 |
| 029 -031 | 140,000 | 30,000 - 95,000 |
| 033-040 | 120,000 | 25,000 - 75,000 |
| 042-050 | 95,000 | 15,000 - 60,000 |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING AND STERILIZING DENTAL ROTARY INSTRUMENTS

Diamond instruments are available non-sterile. Non-sterile burs are recommended to be cleaned and sterilized before first use and each subsequent use.

Containment at the Point of Use

- Delay between use and reprocessing must be kept to a minimum.
- Keep the unclean diamonds immersed in the cleaning/disinfecting agent in accordance with its manufacturer's instructions, but in any event do not exceed 12 hours.
- Caution: Do not leave diamonds immersed in disinfectants that have a fixative action (such as aldehyde based products) unless the diamonds have been thoroughly cleaned first.

CLEANING, DRYING AND INSPECTION PROCEDURE MANUAL CLEANING:

- 1) Rinse the diamond under running cold water and, keeping them immersed, brush thoroughly away from the body using a neutral cleaning or cleaning/disinfecting agent labeled for use on dental diamond or other similar types of medical instruments, following the manufacturer's instructions.
- 2) Care should be taken to avoid spreading contaminants by spraying or splashing during the brushing process.
- 3) Wire brushes must be used with caution, as brass particles may result in galvanic corrosion and steel particles may cause discoloration of stainless steel.
- 4) After cleaning, inspect the diamonds, preferably with the aid of magnification, to ensure that all contamination has been removed. Repeat the cleaning process if necessary.
- 5) Dry the diamonds using paper toweling or dry heat not exceeding 140°C.
- 6) Inspect the diamonds with the aid of magnification if necessary and discard any damaged or corroded instruments.

Automated Cleaning

Cleaning by means of an automated washer disinfectant: Any cleansing and disinfecting agents used must be compatible with the materials used in the dental diamond, otherwise accelerated corrosion or other damage may occur. The washer disinfectant and the cleaning agent manufacturers' instructions must be followed if using an autoclave with a pre-vacuum cycle, pack the diamonds in dedicated instrument trays or pouches validated for steam sterilization.

If using an autoclave without a pre-vacuum cycle, the diamonds should not be packed or wrapped but should be contained in dedicated diamonds stands with perforated lids.

NOTE: Local legislation may require that diamonds are wrapped in pouches for processing in either type of autoclave.

Sterilization

Follow the autoclave manufacturer's instructions to sterilize the diamonds. In particular, care must be taken not to exceed the maximum recommended load for the autoclave.

Manufacturer has validated steam sterilization in an autoclave without a pre-vacuum cycle (gravity displacement type) for a holding time of six minutes at a temperature of 134 °C. The holding time is the minimum time for which the minimum temperature is sustained.

NOTE: Local infection control practice may recommend a different combination of holding time and temperature.

Storage

The diamonds should be stored in the dry sterilization container (bur stand or pouch) until required. Storage should be in dry, clean conditions and at ambient temperature.

Validation of Cleaning and Steam Sterilization

Any deviation from these instructions should be properly evaluated by the user for effectiveness and potential adverse results.

JAZZ® POLISHERS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

Use your SS White Jazz® Instrument with your latch slow-speed handpiece at the recommended RPM below.



1-step diamond polishing system for smoothing and polishing dental composites to the ultimate shine.

Indications: Ultimate single-step polishing of all composite restorations.

Directions for use: Trim and smooth restoration with diamond or carbide finishing bur to maximum smoothness.

- 1) Polish with Jazz® Supreme beginning with firm pressure and higher speed. Maximum rpm: 15,000. Wipe restoration with cotton. Continue polishing with reduced pressure and speed with light touch to create desired shine.
- 2) For best results, polish wet.

Composition: All Supreme polishes contain a synthetic rubber matrix infused with diamond particles in various sizes and pigments (mainly Titanium Dioxide). The shanks are made of stainless steel and are surface refined with gold flashing.



2-step diamond polishing system for smoothing and polishing dental composites to a high-luster.

Indications: High-luster polishing of all composite restorations.

Directions for use:

- 1) Reduce and smooth with medium grit (pink) polisher.
- 2) Finish to high-luster with fine grit (white) polisher.

IMPORTANT: Clean restoration surface with gauze between polishing steps to remove polish residues. Polish wet at 8,000 rpm. Maximum rpm: 15,000.

Composition: All C2S polishes contain a synthetic rubber matrix infused with diamond particles in various sizes and pigments (mainly Titanium Dioxide). The shanks are made of stainless steel.



1-step diamond polishing system for smoothing and polishing dental composites to a high-gloss.

Indications: High-gloss single-step polishing of all composite restorations.

Directions for use:

- 1) Polish finished restoration until desired shine is achieved. Polish wet at 8,000 rpm. Maximum rpm: 15,000.

Disposable tool NOT for Reuse.



3-step polishing system for smoothing and polishing dental porcelain and metals to a high-luster.

Indications: High-luster polishing of all porcelain & metal restorations.

Directions for use:

- 1) Reduce and trim with coarse grit (green) polisher.
- 2) Smooth with medium grit (pink) polisher.
- 3) Finish to high-luster with fine grit (white) polisher. Polish wet or dry at 8,000 rpm. Maximum rpm: 15,000.

Composition: All P3S polishes contain synthetic rubber, diamond grain in various sizes and pigments (mainly Titanium Dioxide). The shanks are made of stainless steel.



2-step polishing system for smoothing and polishing dental porcelain and metals to a high-gloss.

Indications: High-gloss polishing of all porcelain & metal restorations.

Directions for use:

- 1) Reduce and smooth with medium grit (pink) polisher.
- 2) Finish to final gloss with fine grit (yellow) polisher. Polish wet or dry at 8,000 rpm. Maximum rpm: 15,000.

Disposable tool NOT for Reuse.

Composition: All P2S polishes contain a silicone matrix infused with silicon carbide particles in various sizes and pigments (mainly Titanium Dioxide). The shanks are made of high quality polymer.

Warnings: The product should not be used if a patient is known to be allergic to any of the ingredients of the polishing instruments. Avoid inhaling grinding dust. Do not exceed maximum rotary speed.

Storage: Storage temperature 2-28°C/36-82°F. Do not expose to direct sunlight. Keep out of the reach of children! For use in dentistry only!

Cleaning Instructions:

- 1) Clean burs of visible debris. Automatic washing is preferable.
- 2) Autoclave on a short cycle at a temperature of less than 130°C.

SS White® - Roland Cad Cam Milling Bur Application Guide

To ensure seamless use of the SS White® Cad Cam milling burs, please consult our application guide to select the correct tool for use in your Roland dental mill according to the model and material to be milled. Consult the Roland dental mill manufacturer instructions to insure proper use of the milling burs.

Equally important is selecting the correct tool set within your software package. SS White® tools are designed to ensure plug and play functionality when used with factory default specifications (feed, speed, and dimensions). If there is any uncertainty about the dimensional match between the tool and tool library, measure and compare tip lengths prior to use. Failure to do so could damage the tool, substrate and or machine.

| SSW Item # | Type | Head Diam. | Shank Diam. | Cutter Design | Machine | Material |
|---|--------------|------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|  | | | | | | |
|  SSWROL-034050-20-02 | DuraDi™ | .3mm | 4mm | 2 Flute Ball End | Roland DWX-4,DWX-50, 51D, 52DC | PMMA,Wax,Zirconia, Some Composites |
|  SSWROL-064050-20-02 | DuraDi™ | .6mm | 4mm | 2 Flute Ball End | Roland DWX-4,DWX-50, 51D, 52DC | PMMA,Wax,Zirconia, Some Composites |
|  SSWROL-084050-20-02 | DuraDi™ | .8mm | 4mm | 2 Flute Ball End | Roland DWX-4,DWX-50, 51D, 52DC | PMMA,Wax,Zirconia, Some Composites |
|  SSWROL-104050-20-02 | DuraDi™ | 1mm | 4mm | 2 Flute Ball End | Roland DWX-4,DWX-50, 51D, 52DC | PMMA,Wax,Zirconia, Some Composites |
|  SSWROL-204050-20-02 | DuraDi™ | 2mm | 4mm | 2 Flute Ball End | Roland DWX-4,DWX-50, 51D, 52DC | PMMA,Wax,Zirconia, Some Composites |
|  | | | | | | |
|  SSWROL-034050-20-01 | Lazer Sharp™ | .3mm | 4mm | 2 Flute Ball End | Roland DWX-4,DWX-50, 51D, 52DC | PMMA,Wax,Zirconia |
|  SSWROL-064050-20-01 | Lazer Sharp™ | .6mm | 4mm | 2 Flute Ball End | Roland DWX-4,DWX-50, 51D, 52DC | PMMA,Wax,Zirconia |
|  SSWROL-084050-20-01 | Lazer Sharp™ | .8mm | 4mm | 2 Flute Ball End | Roland DWX-4,DWX-50, 51D, 52DC | PMMA,Wax,Zirconia |
|  SSWROL-104050-20-01 | Lazer Sharp™ | 1mm | 4mm | 2 Flute Ball End | Roland DWX-4,DWX-50, 51D, 52DC | PMMA,Wax,Zirconia |
|  SSWROL-204050-20-01 | Lazer Sharp™ | 2mm | 4mm | 2 Flute Ball End | Roland DWX-4,DWX-50, 51D, 52DC | PMMA,Wax,Zirconia |



EndoGuide® Reference

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

EndoGuide® Burs are a unique series of eight burs for non-surgical root canal treatment. Specifically designed to maximize efficiency during endodontic exploration and access while conserving healthy tooth structure. The patented¹, conical shaped micro-diameter tip of the EndoGuide® Burs acts as a self-centering guide to permit straight-line access to canals. EndoGuide® Burs blade design functions to effectively polish the dentin surface as it cuts, making visual dentin mapping easier and canal identification more precise. Two EndoGuide® kits address the specific endodontic needs of Anterior/Bicuspid teeth and Molar teeth. Individual EndoGuide® Burs are also available (See Table A).



EndoGuide® Anterior/Bicuspid Kit
(For Endodontic Access and Exploration) #18052
Contains all instrumentation to create endodontic access through metal, porcelain and zirconia



EndoGuide® Molar Kit
(For Endodontic Exploration) #18051
Contains seven EndoGuide® Burs designed to increase visibility and control during endodontic exploration in molars.

NOTE: Initial access and de-roofing in molars should be performed with the Great White® #2 bur or Great White® Z Diamonds supplied in the EndoGuide® Anterior/Bicuspid Kit for Endodontic Access and Exploration, order #18052.

Operational Instructions

1. EndoGuide® Burs are task specific; each bur is designed for a particular area of use during endodontic access and canal exploration.
2. While EndoGuide® Burs are diminutive in size, they are very efficient cutters in both the vertical and lateral directions. To maximize cutting efficiency and avoid bur breakage, it is recommended that the clinician applies only enough pressure to guide the bur while allowing the instrument to progress through the substrate. When used for troughing procedures, a light sweeping motion is suggested.
3. Excessive force to the instrument, especially in a lateral direction, can lead to bur damage.

Initial Access Through Restorations/Tooth Surfaces

1. Identify the material makeup of any existing restorations that must be removed or penetrated to gain access.
2. Once identified, select the appropriate instrument for the task. (See Table A)

NOTE: SS White® Complete Restoration Removal Kit (Order #18180) contains instrumentation specifically designed for efficient, non-traumatic removal of failed amalgams, composites, PFM crowns, and all-ceramic crowns, including zirconia and lithium disilicate ceramics.

Endodontic Access and Exploration

EndoGuide® Burs are ideal for use when performing micro-endodontics using magnification-enhanced vision via a dental operating microscope or loops. For best product performance, always match the EndoGuide® Bur to the task to be performed (See Table A). Slow-speed EndoGuide® Burs are those with SLRA (Surgical Length Right Angle) and XLRA (Extra-Long Right Angle) shanks for use in standard slow-speed right-angle latch handpieces at slow-speed rpm ranges appropriate for endodontic procedures. High-speed EndoGuide® Burs are those with SLRA (Surgical Length Friction Grip) shanks for use in standard high-speed friction grip handpieces at high-speed rpm ranges appropriate for endodontic procedures.

Precautions

1. Before each use, inspect the bur for damaged blades or signs of excessive wear. Discard worn burs.
 2. Maintain handpieces in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
 3. Fully seat the bur into the chuck mechanism to eliminate non-concentric operation.
 4. Do not exceed manufacturer's suggested speed recommendations.
 5. Clean and sterilize burs in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer of your sterilization unit.
- Do not immerse carbide burs in cold sterilizing solutions or other strong oxidizing agents.












WARNINGS

SS White® EndoGuide® Burs may not be appropriate for all patients under all circumstances, so professional judgment and discretion should be exercised at all times. SS White® EndoGuide® Burs should be used only by licensed dental professionals with appropriate levels of clinical experience and training. Caution and care should be used at all times. Treatment options and techniques outlined in this insert are suggestions only and may not be appropriate for all patients. Dentists must apply appropriate levels of force when using SS White® EndoGuide® Burs. Excessive force can cause premature wear to the instruments. Use your professional judgment.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

SS White® disclaims all liability and damages of any kind resulting from intentional or negligent conduct or otherwise that arise out of the use or misuse of any SS White® instruments or these instructions. 1. U.S Patent No. 6,257,889 B1

Kit and Bur Reference Guide: SS White® EndoGuide® Precision Micro Endodontic Burs

| Bur # SSW Order # | Bur Photograph | Head Length (mm) | Tip Diameter (mm) | Back Diameter (mm) | Reorder Package Size | Included in: Anterior/Bicuspid Kit #18052 | Included in: Molar Kit #18051 | Recommended Applications |
|---|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| EG1A # 35758 |  SLFG* Length = 27mm | 2.5 | 0.33 | 1.07 | 5-pk | YES | NO | • Initial access in non-restored anterior and bicuspid teeth |
| EG1 # 35759 |  SLRA* Length = 27mm | 3.5 | 0.28 | 0.71 | 5-pk | YES | YES | • Deep troughing • Deeper orifice enlargement and calcified canals |
| EG2 # 35760 |  SLRA* Length = 27mm | 2.5 | 0.33 | 1.07 | 5-pk | YES | YES | • Stone removal, coronal troughing • Deep orifice enlargement and calcified canals |
| EG3 # 35761 |  SLFG* Length = 27mm | 1.5 | 0.28 | 0.71 | 5-pk | YES | YES | • Initial access for small incisors • Troughing and navigating calcified canals |
| EG4 # 35762 |  SLFG* Length = 29mm | 3.5 | 0.28 | 0.71 | 5-pk | NO | YES | • Deep troughing • Navigating super ovoid and calcified canals |
| EG5 # 35763 |  XLRA* Length = 34mm | 1.5 | 0.28 | 0.71 | 5-pk | NO | YES | • Deep troughing • Retrieving separated instruments • Navigating deeply calcified canals |
| EG6 # 35764 |  XLRA* Length = 34mm | 2.5 | 0.28 | 0.71 | 5-pk | NO | YES | |
| EG7 # 35765 |  XLRA* Length = 34mm | 1.5 | 0.33 | 1.07 | 5-pk | NO | YES | |
| SS White Great White® Carbides and Diamonds: | | | | | | | | |
| GW2 # 18062-5 # 300059 |  FG Length = 19mm | 4.0 | N/A | 1.19 | 5-pk 50-pk | YES | NO | • Metal crown access or removal • Amalgam restoration and decay removal • Molar initial access and de-roofing |
| GWZ 856-018 (Round End Cone) # 350171 |  FG Length = 22mm | 8.0 | 1.10 | 2.2 | 10-pk | YES | NO | • Ceramic/zirconia crown removal • Molar initial access |
| GWZ 801-018 (Round) # 350173 |  FG Length = 19mm | 1.8 | N/A | 1.90 | 10-pk | YES | NO | • Initial access through ceramic/zirconia crowns • Molar initial access |

*NOTE: SLRA (Surgical Length Right Angle) and XLRA (Extra-Long Right Angle) shanks are for use in right angle slow-speed handpieces; SLFG (Surgical Length Friction Grip) shanks are for use in friction grip high-speed handpieces. When using EndoGuide® Bur for troughing procedures, a light sanding or sweeping motion is suggested.

Storage and Sterilization



Instructions for Use

Storage and Shelf Life of Pre-Sterilized Products

50°C (122°F Max). See package for expiration.

Cleaning and Sterilizing SS White® Dental, Inc. Rotary Dental Instruments

The intention of these instructions is to provide guidelines for the sterilization of rotary dental instruments.

Unless otherwise indicated, all instruments are supplied clean but not sterile. It is the user's responsibility to sterilize instruments before the first use and if applicable, before each additional use. Instruments indicated as non-sterile single use should be processed following these guidelines before the initial use only and then properly discarded.

Warnings:

Used rotary instruments should be considered contaminated and shall be handled following appropriate precautions and guidelines. Personal protective equipment (PPE) including gloves, mask, and eye protection should be worn. Further controls may be required if specific patient risks are present.

Cleaning:

Automatic Cleaning is the recommended method for pre-sterilization cleaning. Follow the machine manufacturer's recommended method while utilizing approved agents for the cleaning of rotary dental instruments. If there is an excessive delay between use and cleaning, manual cleaning may be required. In the case that automatic cleaning is not available, rotary dental instruments may be cleaned manually. Manually brush debris from instruments under running water with a wire brush and approved cleaning agent. PPE should be worn and care taken to avoid spreading contaminants during the brushing process. After cleaning, dry instruments with paper towel or dry heat not exceeding 140°C. Inspect and properly discard any instruments with signs of excessive wear, damage or corrosion.

Sterilization:

Saturated steam under pressure (autoclave) is the recommended method of sterilization for rotary dental instruments. The recommended cycle is 20 to 30 minutes at 121°C (250°F) at 15 to 30 psi. For faster processing a rapid cycle of 3 to 10 minutes at 135°C (275°F) at 25 to 30 psi is also acceptable. Operation of the autoclave should follow the manufacturer's recommended methods and materials.

Storage:

After sterilization, store instruments in a dry, clean, and ambient temperature environment.

Validation:

These processes have been validated on SS White® Dental rotary dental instruments. Following these instructions along with the instructions of the equipment utilized remains the responsibility of the user. Proper steps should be taken to ensure all equipment is operating safely and properly in accordance with manufacturer's guidelines. Any deviation from these guidelines may require subsequent validation and monitoring for effectiveness and potential risks. Results are maintained by SS White® Dental, Inc.

